

NEW YORK, SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 16, 1924

American Newspapers as a Whole Are Clean, Free, Capable and Meet Responsibility Honestly

ADOLPH S. OCHS, in An Inspiring Interview

ditor & Publisher is privileged to sent herewith an exceptional interview sout nerventh an exceptional interview h Adolph S. Ochs, president of the wyopker, secured by Frederick Boyd wensom for the Brooklyn Eagle, to ich newspaper full credit is due.

1. 56

FREDERICK BOYD STEVENSON

HAD a long talk the other afternoon

HAD a long talk the other afternoon with Adolph S. Ochs, president of e New York Times Company and pub-sher of the New York Times. Mr. Ochs described the various types i newspapers. He gave his definition of ews. He gave a brief but graphic pic-re of the wonderful world field covered very 24 hours by the modern press. He resented the charge, too often made, at the newspapers of today are con-olled by the so-called vested interests, it he did not hesitate to say that the rat newspapers are under the control i "capitalism"—a "capitalism" that is ed to keep the wonderful machinery of e Mighty Daily of this day of Big ews in swiftly-moving trim. Mr. Ochs has had the experience in

ws in swiftly-moving trim. Mr. Ochs has had the experience in idding up one of these great news-pers that few men have had. What says, therefore, is important and au-ntic—and, best of all, it comes from heart * * * heart

Each paper has its own sphere of use-

Each publisher has his own idea of hat a newspaper should be. And the great majority of publishers re sincere in carrying out that idea.

The incer in carrying out that idea. "There, for instance, is Mr. Hearst." For just a moment there was a pause wid rapidly I visioned the wide difference in the style and makeup and in the char-atter of the features and the displays of the New York American and the New York Evening Journal and the New York Evening Journal and the New York Times. And yet, Mr. Hearst's pa-pers and Mr. Ochs' paper have the vital big news of the day. The variance mainly is in the method of display and the expansion and the contraction in cer-

ing news of the day. The variance mainly is in the method of display and the expansion and the contraction in cer-tain kinds of news and the pictures. "I have talked with Mr. Hearst and he has a definite idea that he is serving the public as well as 1 think I am serv-ing the public," continued Mr. Ochs. "And doubtless he is, but his methods are different from mine. No one for a moment can say that he is not honest in his purpose. No one can say that pic-tured features and comics in a daily mewspaper do not appeal to certain classes of readers. But the New York Times has a different clientele. "Let me illustrate. We are spending thousands of dollars for foreign cables.

has a different clientele. "Let me illustrate. We are spending thousands of dollars for foreign cables. We primt Lloyd George's speech in full. We print Poincare's speech in full. Each occupies a page in the Times. How many read those speeches? Per-haps one in a hundred. Doubtless many men see the speeches in print, put them in their pockets and think they will read

them at home-some time-but they never do.

"But the point is here—the one in a hundred who reads those speeches tells the other 99 about them, and the man who takes them home to read—but never who takes them home to read—but never reads them—know they were in the Times and the Times gets the reputation of having all the foreign news in full by cable. So it is with other news. The Times is known as a complete news-paper. It is big, of course. You may say nobody can read it all. But there are some parts of it that are read by one class of readers and other parts that are read by other classes. read by other classes.

"You are in a subway train and see a man open his newspaper. He doesn't look at the first page. He turns to the buyers in town. That is the first thing of interest to him. That is his big news of the day. And so with the rest of them.

"Why, when the management of the Times passed into my hands in 1896 the sensational newspapers were rapidly in-creasing their circulation by means of creasing their circulation by means of inane features, muck-raking and crusades of every character, and the impression was extending that any paper not fol-lowing such courses would be dull, stupid and unprofitable. It was freely prophe-sied that the Times could not be a suc-cess if conducted according to my policy"

seed that the Times could not be a suc-cess if conducted according to my policy". When Mr. Ochs took over the Times it had an income of \$500,000 a year. To-day it has an income of \$18,000,000 a year and employs 2,000 people with a weekly payroll of \$100,000. This sim-ble proves that a other neurogener wind ply proves that a sober newspaper print-

fair, and sincere.

tion.

ing all the important news, impartially looked up to by the home-loving people or pictures or comics in its daily edition, can be made to pay and will be read by more than a third of a million persons every weekday, and that its Sunday edi-tion with proper mazazine and news an editorial writer or a reporter trying tion, with proper magazine and news features and a high class of pictures, can reach a circulation of more than half a million.

He faced me a little more squarely and

He faced me a little more squarely and inlf-apologetically went on: "Don't think I am trying to exploit the Times. What I am trying to do is to emphasize the difference in the news-papers of today and to prove that there is a reason for all of them—and by all of them I mean the big metropolitan dailies and the dailies in the smaller towns con-ducted by corner correspondent to the ducted by proper persons-and that the men who conduct and control these news-

"Mr. McCormick, of the Chicago Trib-une, was talking to me on this very sub-ject, and he said: "We couldn't print such a paper in Chicago as you are print-ing here. We have to print comic strips and run our headlines across the page to get the circulation. So every pub-

to get the circulation. So every pub-lisher has his own ideas as to the way in which a newspaper should be run.' "Mr. Munsey has his idea. People may differ with Mr. Munsey as regards his policies, but no man has more honest or higher ideals of what he considers to be the public welfare than Mr. Munsey. "And there are Mr. Hester and Mr. Gunnison, of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, a newspaper for which I have the high-est regard and which is beloved and

of Brooklyn, "And there is Mr. Curtis, who lately acquired the New York Evening Post. The Evening Post was bought from Mr. Villard by 30 of its employes. Imagine an editorial writer or a reporter trying to please 30 owners. "And right in this connection let me say this: No editorial writer or no writer in any capacity can do his best work if he is hampered by dictation from those who own the newspaper. Of course, there should be an editorial poli-cy—that we all know. And that editorial policy should be strong and firm as to the big issues of the day. Now the men who form that policy may be right or wrong from various viewpoints. A news-paper cannot please all readers. But whatever that policy is, it must be the honest belief of those who form it, and it must be adhered to firmly and honestly and fearlessly. The newspaper that is afraid of offending this person or that person, or of driving away some adver-tiser, is a weak newspaper and cannot person, or of driving away some adver-tiser, is a weak newspaper and cannot succeed. But the writer must be left free to express his own honest beliefs, for if he be not free, his writing will limp and halt and show his insincerity. "It has been said that the late Frank I. Cobb, while editor of the New York World, wrote splendid editorials from an indecondent standpoint and you should

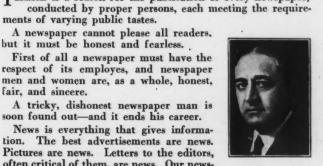
World, wrote splendid editorials from an independent standpoint, and you should remember that Mr. Cobb was given a free hand to write those editorials by the owners of the World. "But to carry out the policies of a newspaper should be in entire sympathy with those policies. If they are not in sympathy with the policies, they should not be with the poler.

sympathy with the policies, they should not be with the paper. "First of all, a newspaper must have the respect of its employes. A newspaper that has the respect of its employes will have the respect of the public. News-paper men and women, as a whole, are honest and fair and sincere. They are harder workers and are more devoted to their perfersion than those any ared in harder workers and are more devoted to their profession than those engaged in any other calling. Now and then you will find a tricky, a dishonest newspaper man, but just so soon as he is found out, he is out of it—and that ends him as a newspaper man. But it isn't often that you find such a person on a newspaper." Mr. Ochs had been describing the dif-ferent kinds of newspapers and their owners' views of the news. Well, what is news? * * * Mr. Ochs looked at me guizzically.

Wen, what is news? Mr. Ochs looked at me quizzically. "They talk a good deal about the great newspaper editors of the old days," said he—"Greeley and Dana and the rest of them. I wonder how they would get out a modern metropolitan newspaper of today with all its departments and com-plications and graphic presentation of the news!" "And what is your idea of news?" I

asked. He did not hesitate a moment.

"Everything that gives information-



ADOLPH S. OCHS.

papers give the news of the whole world. Accuracy is the first law. The Times sent a man to Manila to confirm a rumor. Misstatements are seldom intentionally made.

BRILLIANT OCHS OBSERVATIONS THERE is a reason for the publication of every newspaper,

A newspaper cannot please all readers.

A tricky, dishonest newspaper man is soon found out—and it ends his career. News is everything that gives informa-

The best advertisements are news. Pictures are news. Letters to the editors, often critical of them, are news. Our news-

but it must be honest and fearless. First of all a newspaper must have the respect of its employes, and newspaper men and women are, as a whole, honest,

A newspaper which gives real service to the public must have big money back of it.

Advertisements can be news. In fact, we try to get our advertisers to present the news. Nearly everybody reads the ad-vertisements--all are interested in know-ing where they can purchase certain things. The real estate advertisements are news. The want advertisements are news. The lost and found column is news. Once I was asked what would happen to a newspaper if it only printed advertisements, and I replied that I could print a newspaper filled only with adver-tisements and get a larger circulation than a newspaper printed with only news and no advertisements. The letters to the editor, ofttimes criticising the editor, are news. Nearly everybody reads the adnews are news.

"Why, even pictures are news. And for that reason the Daily News, which is mostly composed of pictures, is serving a purpose, for people who buy that paper to look at the pictures read little snatches of moding matter and are thus trained

to look at the pictures read little snatches of reading matter and are thus trained to eventually read the news. "But the news that you get in your newspaper comes from all over the world. And that news should be accu-rate so far as possible. We are indebted, in a great part, to the Associated Press in giving us that news

in giving us that news. "The Associated Press of the United States serves 1,700 newspapers, and when you speak of the press of America you are speaking to a large extent of the Associated Press. I challenge any man in the world to show that any item of news sent out by the Associated Press has been doctored or distorted for per-sonal interests. There may be errors, news may be dishonestly reported to the Associated Press representatives, but so SO far as the Associated Press organization is concerned every news story is care-fully scrutinized with the sole view of giving unbiased information to the pub-lic,

"The Associated Press reports are, of orurse, supplemented by the great news-papers by cablegrams and special reports of their own. The news should tell the exact truth so far as possible. I know here on the Times we are very careful to be sure of the accuracy of our news. to be sure of the accuracy of our news. As an instance, I can cite to you the story of General Wood's son. We received that story early, but we would not pub-lish it until it was corroborated. We sent one of our best men to the Philip-pines to interview young Wood, but our man upon arriving there found that Wood had gone to Japan. And so we told our representative to wait there, and he did wait there for several weeks until young Wood returned.

Wood returned. "We had early information concerning the oil scandals, but we would not print one word about them until the reports were confirmed at Washington. I could mention numerous other instances to you. The point I am making is that a responsible newspaper is always very careful to see that the news it publishes is true. And I am free to say that I believe this is so with the majority of the big news-

"Of course, errors will get into the newspapers and misstatements are made, but the misstatements are very seldom intentionally made. The only wonder is that with all the hurry with which daily newspapers are gotten out more mistakes

"But despite all the care taken by those who conduct the newspapers to keep them reliable and honest there are many per-sons who question that reliability and that honesty" that honesty

This brought us to the criticisms and the charges of dishonesty which have been brought against the newspapers. It is quite frequently charged that the great newspapers of this country are un-der capitalistic control and are conducted

der capitalistic control and are conducted solely to promote the so-called vested in-terests. A recent statement was made by Professor Edward A. Ross, of the Uni-versity of Wisconsin, that he had direct-ed a study of 15 newspapers, members of the Associated Press, and found 10 of the owners capitalistic. I told Mr. Ochs of this statement. "We hear that cry from many sources." he said. "The newspapers of this coun-ry as a whole are clean. They are not influenced by the moneyed interests. If he means by capitalism that they are in-fluenced by money--they are. There can

Gloversville Named for June Gathering - 30 Dailies Represented-Wood, Osborn, Bradley, Moser, Among Speakers

UTICA, N. Y., Feb. 14.—Advertising managers representing 30 newspapers of the state assembled in Utica Monday and Tuesday for the February session of the New York State Daily Advertising Managers,

Gloversville was selected as the site

Gloversville was selected as the site for the June meeting. Delegates will be guests of the Leader, Republican and Herald of that city. A discussion on "Merchandising" led by Frank A. Wood, Rochester Times-Union, president of the organization, was conducted and the experiences of solici-tors in many cities was reviewed tors in many cities was reviewed. Monday afternoon and evening, repre-

sentatives of Utica industries and busi-ness firms spoke. Alex F. Osborn of Barton, Duestine and Osborn Company, Buffalo, talked about the changes in the advertising situation since 1909. He stated that the advertiser of today must rely on underselling or understatement,

"there is a set of the statement, "Unless we sell advertising of today on the right basis," he declared, "we will see a decline because there is not that virgin field of the new advertising there

Myles F. Bradley, director of publicity for Durant Motors, Inc., reviewed the life of W. C. Durant, founder of the ompany.

An appeal for standardized advertising An appeal for standardized advertising was made by Thomas E. Moser of the Moser & Cotins advertising firm, Utic. Among those attending the sessions were: J. A. Viger, Troy Record; J. O'Conner, Albany Knickerbocker Press; B. Johnson, Binghamton Sun;

be no great newspaper today unless it has plenty of capital behind it. It takes money—lots of money to run a news-paper in these times the way the news-napers are now being run. papers are now being run. "A newspaper that serves its readers

"A newspaper that serves its reactions with the latest news, employs large staffs of reporters and correspondents and edi-tors and pays big telegraph bills and cablegram bills and keeps up-to-date ma-through control correspondence and expression chinery and occupies great and expensive downtown buildings, and has agencies in various parts of the city, must have big money back of it or it would not run long.

"It is true that many of the newspapers "It is true that many of the newspapers make money. They make a great deal of money for their owners. But what is money? Its face value is nothing at all. The value of money is what you can do with it. Undoubtedly some men with vast amounts of money misuse it, but I honestly believe that the majority of the men of meast wealth have other motives men of great wealth have other motives in life than to just spend millions of dol-lars recklessly and in extravagant living. I believe the majority of millionaires

I believe the majority of millionaires want to make the best use they can of their money to help the world. "I especially believe this is true of the big newspaper men of this country. I have the highest personal regard for Mr. Lawson, of the Chicago Daily News, and Mr. McCormick, of the Chicago Tribune, and Mr. Herbert E. Curriere of the Mr. McCormick, of the Chicago Tribune, and Mr. Herbert F. Gunnison, of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, and Mr. Curtis, of the New York Evening Post and the Philadelphia Ledger, and Mr. Hearst and Mr. Pulitzer and Mr. Munsey. I have confidence in every one of those gentle-men and in many others connected with the preset. I do not fee a memory question. the press. I do not for a moment question the efforts of those men to make the newspapers they represent journals of undoubted honesty.

"Of course, it takes money to run modern newspaper, for any one who knows anything about the newspaper business knows that a newspaper would

"But as for the great and responsible newspapers of this country being con-trolled by sinister interests—that is not true."

NEW YORK ADVERTISING MANAGERS MEET F. E. Hussey, Rochester Democrat and Chronicle; L. S. Cathua, and R. E. Ben-nett, Binghamton Press; W. M. Ingalls, Elmira Star Gazette; W. H. Fisher, HEARST BRINGS GRIFT HOME TO GLORY 30 Elmira Star Gazette; W. H. Fisner, Elmira Star Gazette; Bradley Norton, Watertown Standard; Bradley Norton, Cazette; H. D. Frey, Niagara Falls Gazette; H. D. Frey Kingston Freeman; J. R. Paul, Glovers-ville Herald; E. P. Gosling and F. A Wood, Rochester Times-Union; William Wood, Rochester Times-Union; William H. Kahn, Amsterdam Record; E. R Cullings, Schenectady Union-Star; George Graham, Syracuse Herald; Roy Andrews, Syracuse Post-Standard; James J. Banett, Corning Leader; J. F. Melia, Buffalo News; J. F. McGrath, Buffalo Times; A. P. Irving, Glens Falls Post; W. G. Kern, Saratoga Springs; J. Richardson, Herkimer Telegram; W. P. Doyle and A. P. Kesinger, Kome Sentinel; Russell Harris, Utica Press; Harry Benner and Arthur Kelbach, Utica Observer-Dispatch. William

NEW DAILY FOR SEATTLE VANDERBILT'S PLAN

A. Joseph Blethen, Jr., Just Appointed San Francisco Herald Manager, Reported Slated for Post in His Old City

Los ANGELES, Calif., Feb. 14.— Ap-pointment of A. Joseph Blethen, Jr., former publisher of the Seattle Times, as business manager of the Illustrated Daily Herald of San Francisco was an-nounced today by Cornelius Vanderbilt, Jr., proprietor of that paper. It is said that Mr. Blethen may become associate that Mr. Blethen may become associate publisher of a Vanderbilt newspaper in Seattle.

Appointment of F. J. Reillee, formerly Appointment of F. J. Keillee, formerly assistant advertising manager of the San Francisco Examiner, as advertising manager of the Herald was also an-nounced. George North, who has been in the business department of Vander-bilt Newspapers, Inc., will be managing editor of the Herald.

LYNCH LEADING

Former 1. T. U. Chief Has 119 of 193 Unions Favoring His Return to Office

James M. Lynch, former president of the International Typographical Union, who is the "administration" candidate for that office this year, is leading Charles Howard, the present incumbent, 119 to 73, according to an unofficial report of nomi-nations filed by 193 local unions at I. T. U. headquarters up to Feb. 9. Other "administration" men who are so

Other "administration" men who are so far favored in the poll are: Seth R. Brown, for first vice-president; Austin Hewson, for second vice-presi-dent; J. W. Hays, for secretary-treas-urer; Fred Barker, for board of auditors; Joe M. Johnson, for agent Printers' Watter F. Ames, E. D. Balenurer; Fred Barker, for board of auditors; Joe M. Johnson, for agent Printers' Home; Walter E. Ames, E. D. Balen-tine, Malcolm A. Knock, George P. Nichols, and T. T. Nock, for trustes; John C. Harding, Max S. Hayes, T. W. McCullough, and William T. Young, for delegates to A. F. of L., and L. T. Spald-ing, for delegate to Trades and Labor Congress of Canada Congress of Canada.

Frank Morrison, "progressive" candi-date, stands fifth in the list of five candi-dates for delegate to the A. F. of L.

P. O. Halts Fraud Tire Concerns

Five Chicago tire companies, extensive advertisers in farm papers, have been made the subject of a fraud order by the Post Office Department, as a result of the National Vigilance Committee's campaign. They are the Rose Tire Company, the United Financing Syndicate, the Dealers Tire Company, the Low Price Tire Com-pany, and the Mail Order Tire Company.

D'Arcy Resigns Chairmanship

William C. D'Arcy, appointed chair man of the general meetings to be held nan of the general meetings to be need on board the S. S. Republic, chartered to carry delegates to the A. A. C. W. Lon-don convention next July, has resigned, because personal business makes it neces-sary for him to go abroad in advance of the convention ship.

on Wiegand Hero of Newspace Stunt Which Pardoned Wood Von Scrip Be Kidnapper, On Assignment of Publisher

A Hearst newspaper stunt of the new was the arrival in New York and he Chicago, of Lieut, Corliss Hooven Gri

fis, the man who attempted to kid-n ap Grover Cleveland Berg-doll, draft dodger, accompanied by Karl H. von Wiegand, Hearst newspaper repre-sentative at Ber-lin, who an-nounced that he nounced that he had accomplished

had accomplished Griffis' release from the Mos-bach prison, where he was serving his 21-months' sentence for a crime against (cernan government, Weslew, Harmer in the New V

Wesley Hamer, in the New In American, characterized the store a "probably the most remarkable adve-

nent of modern militant journalisn' It was revealed that the action was assignment by Mr. Hearst who, and December, sent the following call von Wiegand: "Make every effor effort a a pardon for Lieutenant Griffs obtain effect his release from prison in Gen

and personally bring him home." In his "inside story" of the start a Wiegand tells interestingly how he at his staff, including Frank E. Maso, h ernational News Service manager Paris, detached for the purpose, white quietly with German officials, ching much red tape and finally securing up don, largely through the "broad-mid and magnanimous attitude" of two in portant department chiefs of the Fore

Office. The The Hearst papers paid the ca of the trial, provided Griffis with cloth after von Wiegand had given him his wo overcoat and had, he tells, wram himself in a blanket, and brow him home in a state cabin de huse kane

In New York the army officer u given an official reception at the U Hall, and paraded through the streets a then rushed on to Chicago, where the were more exciting ceremonies, war # erans participating.

1. T. U. HEAD CALLED TO N.I

Local Union, Unable to Agree Wa Newspapers, Awaits Howard

President Charles P. Howard, of # International Typographical Union, m expected in New York late this week answer to a call from Typographic Union No. 6 for his services in adjustin its scale dispute with the newspaper ph lishers. As noted in EDITOR & Pa LISHER last week, the union's conferen committee had discontinued negotian with the publishers when the later with the publishers when the late e clined to grant the union's demand tra-increase of \$14 a week, coupled mil-reduction in hours to 36 a week. The call to Mr. Howard was set in lowing a meeting of the union late

lowing a meeting of the union has 5s day, attended by 2,000 of the 2500 meeting paper printers, and was requested by the committee of seven which has been net tiating with the publishers.

Canadian Newsprint Merger Planet

Canadian Newsprint Merger Fanase Negotiations are proceeding lokin towards merger of the four big 9 Maurice Valley newsprint producers, 8 Gording to reports from Montreal. 0 ficials behind the project express of ism that the deal will go throat Companies involved are: Belgo Can dian Paper Company, St. Lawren Paper Mills, the St. Maurice Pap Company, and the Laurentide Company



largest Scripp: Hearst

> The thers

A11

publis

or the

E. land

nucleu operat W. H

Scrip

with

1905.

name title

field

Cinci

Akro 1899

the g ingto

from Me

had

geles 1895

Tim the men

purc

of

Ter: Mer Dal

vear

T 191

Bir

T

ANAL ary 1, 1 than 30 3 in Car daily ne than 15

5

30 GROUP OWNERSHIPS CONTROL 150 U.S. DAILIES

Scripps-Howard With 26, Hearst With 22 Lead—Latter Owns 10 Per Cent of Total Daily U. S. Circulation, 20 Per Cent Sunday-Total Have Output of 9,594,553 Copies Daily

ANALYSIS of records of American oi the week ik and late looven Grid

A and Canadian newspapers as of Janu-ary 1, 1924, discloses that there are more han 30 groups in the United States and 3 in Canada, each controlling two or more

ary 1, 1924, discloses that there are more than 30 groups in the United States and 3 in Canada, each controlling two or more daly newspapers in different cities. More than 150 newspapers are so owned and managed, their circulations ranging from 2000 or 3,000 to the million-odd of Mr. Hearst's New York Sunday American. These newspapers have a grand total cir-culation of 3,964,808 morning, 5,629,745 cening - 9,594,553 copies daily -- and 3806,951 copies Sunday. Everybody knows, of course, that the largest groups are those under the Scripps-Howard and the William R. Hearst managements. The Scripps-How-ard Syndicate controls and operates 26 newspapers in as many cities and leads all others in number of units. The Hearst combination leads all others in point of circulation. All circulation figures are based on publishers' statements to the Post Office or the Audit Bureau of Circulations. E. W. Scripps established the Cleve-land Press in 1878. It was and is the nucleus of the country-wide group now operated by Robert P. Scripps and Roy W. Howard Newspapers. Associated with Mr. Scripps in the early years, up to 1905, was Col. Milton A. McRae, their names for 42 years being linked in the field of many of their early efforts, the Ginemati Post being established in 1880, Akron Press in 1893, Columbus Citizen in 1899 and the Toledo News-Bee joining the group by purchase in 1905. The Cov-ington Kentucky Post, across the Ohio from Cincinnati, appeared in 1892. Meantuck has Caross the Ohio ington Kentucky Post, across the Ohio from Cincinnati, appeared in 1892.

from Cincinnati, appeared in 1892. Meantime, the San Diego (Cal.) Sun had been launched in 1881, the Los An-geles Record and the Portland News in 1895, the Seattle Star in 1899, the Spo-kane Press in 1902 and the Tacoma Times a year later, followed in 1904 by the San Francisco News and the Sacra-metro Stre The Dee Mainer News was mento Star. The Des Moines News was purchased in 1901.

purchased in 1901. Two years later, in 1906, a new period of activity began, the Evansville Press, Terre Haute Post, Denver Express, Memphis Press, Oklahoma News and Dallas Dispatch joining the ranks that vear.

year. The Houston Press was established in 1911 and for the next ten years there were no new additions. In 1921, the Birmingham Post, Norfolk Post (sus-pended Feh. 2, 1924), and Washington News, the latter a tabloid, were founded. The following year saw the coming of the Knoxville News, Baltimore Post, tabloid, Fort Worth Press and El Paso News, and the purchase of the Youngs-town Telegram and Indianapolis Times. Last year was marked by the nurchase TONI Last year was marked by the purchase of the Pittsburgh Press and the Albu-guerque (N. M.) State Tribune. The Pittsburgh Press operates the only Sun-day newspaper under Scripps-Howard The wnershin.

aly newspaper under Scripps-Howard ownership. Six of the papers enumerated are now perated by the Estate of the late James E. Scripps, son of E. W. Scripps, under the management of his widow. They are the Cos Angeles Record, Dallas Dis-patch, Seattle Star. Portland News, Spo-hotal circulation of 177,473 conies. The Scripps-Howard group has an ag-aregate daily circulation of 1.270,843 conies daily and 221,429 Sunday. William Randolph Hearst's enterprises how include 9 morning papers, 13 evening mapers-published in 15 cities-and 14 Sunday editions. Their circulation total 1 287,043 morning papers, 2.063,368 evening papers-a daily total of 3,350,411 conies, or more than 10 per cent of the country's daily production of newspapers. The Sunday circulation totals 4,084,394

By ARTHUR T. ROBB, Jr.

copies, or almost 20 per cent of the total Sunday circulation of American papers. Mr. Hearst's group had its start with the San Francisco Examiner, which was put into his possession by his father about 55 years are. A few years later_in

strater about 35 years at the about 35 years at the about 35 years at the about 36 years whose success was almost instantaneous. The early years of the 20th century saw Hearst newspapers rise in Chicago,

Herald came into Mr. Hearst's camp, its Sunday edition for a time being merged with that of the Times, which had been changed from Sunday evening to Sun-day morning. Last year, the Herald was given undisputed possession of Mr. Hearst's Sunday field in Washington, the Times becoming a six-day paper. Mr. Brisbane entered the market again in 1922, this time purchasing the Detroit Times, evening. Rapid development fol-lowed, the circulation growing from about 20,000 to 186,000 in little more than

WHO OWNS AMERICA'S NEWSPAPERS?

NEWSPAPER ownership is a subject of wide and deep public interest, if one can judge from the number of inquiries for such information which have come to EDITOR & PUBLISHER within the past few months. Like all other reasonable questions, they have been answered promptly by the proper department, and the process of digging into the records to secure the answers has resulted in the accumulation of considerable data.

Part of this information-that pertaining to the ownership of daily newspapers in two or more cities-is presented in the accompanying article. Here are presented, all in one piece, some basic data regarding newspapers that will be of interest to all who have any part in the making of newspapers. This is the first of a series of articles on various phases of newspaper ownership and operation which will appear from time to time in the near future. Be sure to get them all by reading

EDITOR & PUBLISHER

EVERY WEEK

where the American and the Examiner in 1900 crashed into the evening, and morning and Sunday fields respectively; in Boston, the Evening American in 1904; in Los Angeles, the Examiner, in 1903 morning and Sunday and in At-lanta, the Georgian in 1906 and Hearst's lanta, the Georgian in 1906 and Hearst's Sunday American, in 1913. Then for 10 years, Mr. Hearst concentrated on strengthening his existing properties. It was many times reported, but never au-thoritatively, that in this period he ac-quired control of the Los Angeles Herald and the San Francisco Call-Post, whose ournership he angeuged in 1922

ownership he announced in 1922. During the World War period, a new era of Hearst's expansion arrived. Arthur Brisbane, editor of the Evening Arthur Brisbane, editor of the Evening Journal, purchased the Washington Times evening and Sunday from Frank Munsey in 1916. Shortly afterward, Mr. Brisbane acquired the Milwaukee Eve-ning Wisconsin and the Milwaukee News which were combined as the Wisconsin News and augmented by the establish-ment of the Sunday Milwaukee Telegram. These properties were tured over to

News and augmented by the establishment of the Sunday Milwaukee Telegram. These properties were turned over to Mr. Hearst by Mr. Brisbane. During the war, Mr. Hearst purchased the ancient Boston Advertiser, morning and Sunday, building up a large Sunday circulation within a short time, but not developing the morning paper for several vears. In 1921, he purchased the Boston Record, changed the daily Advertiser to tabloid form, conducted the Record as an evening tabloid and put out a morning edition of the Evening American. Thus he had four dailies in Boston for several months, the end of his experiment being Record and the return of the American to the evening field solelv. The Morn-ing Advertiser has remained a tabloid paper, though the Sunday edition, with four times its circulation, remains at the standard size. Meanwhile, however, Mr. Hearst in 1916 ourspread the dwing Chienes Hue tu

four times to the standard size. Meanwhile, however, Mr. Hearst in 1918 purchased the dying Chicago Herald and combined it with the Examiner as the Herald & Examiner, morning and Sunday. Washington Sunday. Four years later, the Washington

a year. A Sunday edition was estab-lished, with similar success. Mr. Hearst now owns the paper. The same year Mr. Hearst bought the Seattle Post-Intelligencer, morning and Sunday, and shortly afterward announced his ownership of the Oakland Post-En-quirer, San Francisco Call-Post and Los Angeles Herald, all evening papers. Also in 1922, he varied his practice of acquisi-tion by purchase by establishing the Rochester (N. Y.) Journal and the Syra-cuse (N. Y.) Telegram, evening and Sunday, the Sunday editions bearing the title of American. Last year new recruits to his banner

title of American. Last year new recruits to his banner included the Fort Worth (Tex.) Record, morning and Sunday, the Baltimore News, evening and Sunday evening (the latter edition suspending in October), and the Baltimore American, morning and Sunday. In August the old Roches-ter Poet Evenese and conserved and conter Post-Express was purchased and com-bined with the Journal as the Journal and Post-Express.

The state of the group of the group of the group of the state of the s

That disposes of the giants of the clan. Turning to those of smaller compass, it might be noted that Ohio is a good place to hunt. In the Buckeye State are to be found, in addition to the Scripps-Howard

interests noted above, the following: Senator J. F. Burke's Bucyrus Tele-graph-Forum and Elyria Chronicle-Telegram, the former having been added after consolidation of two Bucyrus dailies and one weekly last year. Daily circula-

and one weekly last year. Daily check the final state of the state of

Ex-Governor James M. Cox's Dayton News, Springfield News and Canton News, to which should be added the Miami (Fla.) News-Metropolis. The last two papers were added in 1923. Cir-

culation is 94,903 daily, 76,804 Sunday. The group to which President Hard-ing's Marion Star was added last year-East Liverpool Tribune, East Liverpool Review and Salem News, owned by Louis H. Brush and Roy D. Moore. This group also owned the Marion Tribune for several months before they suspended it. Circulation is 8,780 morn-ing, and 22,126 evening-30,906 daily. Just across the line from Ohio, Michi-gan shelters one of the strongest small newspaper syndicates in the country-The Booth Publishing Company. Its newspapers-all evening-are the Flint Journal, Saginaw News-Courier, Bay

gan shelters one of the strongest small newspaper syndicates in the country— The Booth Publishing Company. Its newspapers—all evening—are the Flint Journal, Saginaw News-Courier, Bay Gity Times-Tribune, Jackson Citizen-Patriot, Kalamazoo Gazette, Ann Arbor Times-News, Grand Rapids Press, and Muskegon Chronicle. Combined circula-tion is 229,279 daily and 68,788 Sunday. This company owned by Ralph, Ed-mund and George Booth, is not con-nected with the Detroit News. Nearby, in Chicago, is found the head-quarters of the Shaffer group, owning the Chicago Evening Post, Indianapolis Star, Muncie Star, Terre Haute Star, Denver Rocky Mountain News and Den-ver Times. Two weeks ago this organi-zation, headed by John C. Shaffer and his son Carroll Shaffer, sold their Louisville Herald to a local group. Their circula-tion is 180,109 norning; 68,409 evening and 215,706 Sunday. Also in the Middle West is the strong Lee Syndicate, of which E. P. Adler is president. Its newspapers include the Madison Wisconsin State Journal, Ot-tumwa (Ia.) Courier, La Crosse (Wis.) Tribune and Leader-Press, Davenport (Ia.) Times, Muscatine (Ia.) Journal and Hannibal (Mo.) Courier-Post. Of these the total circulation is 82,270 eve-ning, and 30,582 Sunday. To the North and West, the Clover Leaf Dailies, at the head of which Mrs. L. V. Ashbaugh last year succeeded her husband, their founder, now include the Omaha News and the St. Paul News. The Minneapolis News was sold last year and suspended. Both are evening and Sunday papers, ,with circulations totaling 151,420 daily and 125,269 Sun-day. Further South, Senator Arthur Capper conducts the Toneka Canital and the

totalling 151,420 daily and 125,209 Sun-day. Further South, Senator Arthur Capper conducts the Topeka Capital and the Kansas City (Kan.) Kansan, in addition to his group of farm papers. Their daily circulation is 35,311 morning, 22,-693 evening, and 67,055 Sunday. In California, the properties control-led by F. W. Kellogg and E. A. Dickson center around the Los Angeles Express, with which all of them are circulated at a combination subscription rate. These

a combination subscription rate. These newspapers include the Pasadena Post, Hollywood News, Redondo Beach Breeze, Glendale Press, San Pedro News, Santa Monica Outlook and Venice Vanguard.

guard. A comparatively recent entry into the group ownership field is the McClatchy family, which after years of owning and operating the Sacramento Bee, in 1922 established the Fresno Bee, which last month bought and consolidated with it-self the Fresno Herald. Both properties are owned by Charles K. McClatchy and members of his immediate family, who last year purchased the interest of V. S. McClatchy and his sons. Circulation of

last year purchased the interest of V. S. McClatchy and his sons. Circulation of these evening papers totals 55,289 daily. Fresno's morning paper, the Republi-can, is owned by George A. and Chase S. Osborn, Jr., who also own and operate the Sault St. Marie News in their native state of Michigan. They thus have a morning circulation of 30,380 copies, evening circulation of 4,290, and Sunday, 31,698. 31.698

California has also the two new prop-erties of Cornelius Vanderbilt, Jr., a 1923 entrant into newspaper publication. His Los Angeles Illustrated Daily News and San Francisco Illustrated Daily and

ng cable n y effort n t Griffs ni in German me."

e stunt va now he ai Mason, h

Mason, h manager a ose, works als, cutin aring a pu-road-minist of two in

the Foren the cost ith clothin him his on

s, wrappi d brough

luxe.

officer officer m

streets ai where the

s, war th

gree Wi oward ard. of t

Union, with the week i

pographia in adjustin

spaper pil

negotiation e latter de nand for a oled with i

eek. as sent to as sent up n last Sup 2,500 new sted by th been new

r Planne

ng looking ir big 9 oducers, a treal. (i-ress optime b through Belgo-Can Lawrens rice Pape Company

confe

TOP OF THE HEAP

Herald, both morning picture tabloids, are still in the maiden class where cirare still in the maiden class where cir-culation statements are concerned, the Los Angeles paper having started in September and the San Francisco venture in December. A Sunday edition has been launched in Los Angesles. As noted above, the Hearst and Scripps-Howard and James E. Scripps

Estate organizations are also factors California journalism.

Turning east again, Texas supplies the Fentress-Marsh group, the Austin Amer-ican and Waco News-Tribune, both ican and Waco News-Tribune, both morning and Sunday papers. They are controlled by E. S. Fentress and Charles E. Marsh and have a combined circula-tion of 27,173 daily and 29,513 Sunday. Continuing east, Louisiana offers Col. Robert Ewing's New Orleans States, and Sunday and Spreyeport

evening and Sunday, and Shreveport Times, morning and Sunday. The cir-culations total 31,732 morning, 50,794 evening, and 123,482 Sunday. Beyond the Mississippi, Alabama

some interesting recent developshows ments.

ments. Victor H. Hanson, who became con-trolling owner of the Birmingham News, evening and Sunday, five years ago and shortly thereafter bought and suspended the competing Ledger, in 1923 purchased the Montgomery Advertiser, morning and Sunday. Holding small interests with Mr. Hanson in the Birmingham paper are John Stewart Bryan, editor and proprietor of the Richmond News-Leader; Owen Moon, publisher and pro-prietor of the Trenton (N. J.) Times; and C. F. Kelly, head of the Kelly-Smith Company and representing these news-papers among others in the national ad-vertising field.

shortly after Mr. Hanson's Mont-gomery purchase, Frederick I. Thomp-son, U. S. Shipping Board commissioner and owner of the Mobile Register and and owner of the Mobile Register and Mobile News-Item, purchased the Bin-mingham Age-Herald, morning and Sun-day, and the Montgomery Journal, eve-ning and Sunday, suspending the latter's Sunday edition shortly after his purchase. Alabama circulation under Mr. Han-son's control now totals 18,661 morning, 72,593 evening, and 102,732 Sunday. Mr. Thompson's newspapers circulate 52,918 morning; 29,329 evening and 81,-441 Sunday.

441 Sunday.

John H. Perry, president of the Amer-ican Press Association and of the Pub-lishers' Autocaster Company, now owns the Jacksonville (Fla.) Journal and the Pensacola (Fla.) Journal, in addition to the Reading (Fla.) Times. He recently dissolved partnership with Richard Lloyd Jones, with whom he had been associated Jones, with whom he had been associated for more than a year, the latter assuming control of the Tulsa (Okla.) Tribune, which had been a part of the Perry-Lloyd Jones group. Last month, Mr. Perry purchased the Sunday cdition of the Pen-sacola News, leaving the Sunday field to his Journal. These papers have a cir-culation of 13,554 evening, 12,501 morn-ing and 6039 Sunday

All's quiet up the Atlantic Coast to Virginia, one intermediate instance of chain ownership having been eliminated last week by Curtis B. Johnson's retire-ment from the Knoxville (Tenn.) Senti-nel to give attention to his Charlotte (N. C.) News.

(N. C.) News. Virginia's contribution is the group controlled by S. L. Slover, the Richmond Morning Times-Dispatch, Norfolk Eve-ning Ledger-Dispatch and Petersburg Progress and Index-Appeal. The Rich-nord Evening Dispatch and Petersburg mond Evening Dispatch was suspended shortly after his purchase of the proper-ties last Summer. This group circulates 22,418 morning, 47,810 evening and 49,-

Moving over the mountains to West Virginia, H. C. Ogden appears with a group of dailies centered on the Wheel-ing Intelligencer and Wheeling News, the former morning, the latter evening and Surder October second works in the and Sunday. Other papers under his ownership are the Hinton News and Martinsburg Journal in West Virginia



WHEN Victor Murdock got back to Wichita all the good Toms and Harrys, Jims and Johns were at the station to meet the new editor-in-chief of the Eagle, retiring from the Federal Trade Commission with many honors, and this is what Murdock told the hometown boys: (1) The United States is at the top of the heap. (2) The next ten years are to be her greatest years, ma-terially. (3) She is first in fuels, both production and reserves; first in foods, cereal and meat; first in fabrics, cotton and wool; first in structurals, steel, lum-

and the New Castle Herald in Pennsyl-vania. Their total circulation is 12,509 morning, 24,802 evening and 18,794 Sun-

day. In neighboring Western Pennsylvania, In neighboring western and edits the John L. Stewart owns and edits the Washington Observer, morning, Washington Reporter, Beaver Times, and Beaver Falls Tribune, all evening. Their combined circulation is 10,840 morning

combined circulation is 10,840 morning and 15,115 evening. New Jersey, besides the limited in-stance of Mr. Moon's share in the Bir-mingham News, has the Newark Star-Eagle, whose owners and operators, headed by H. S. Talmadge, are also in-terested in the Toledo (Ohio) Blade. Another shareholder in this group is Paul Block the newspaper representa-Paul Block, the newspaper representa-tive, who also has interests in the Mem-phis (Tenn.) News-Scimitar, Duluth Herald, Worcester (Mass.) Telegram and Gazette, and Lancaster (Pa.) New and Gazette, and Lancaster (Pa.) New Era and Examiner. In the latter news-paper his associates are Arthur D. Marks, husiness manager of the Washington Post, and M. F. Hanson, controlling owner of the Duluth News-Tribune. Mention of the Washington Post calls to mind that Edward B. McLean, its proprietor, is also controlling owner of the Cincinnati Enquirer, with combined circulations of 134,900 morning and 146,-265 Sunday.

circulations of 134,900 morning and 146,-265 Sunday. In New York State, outside of New York City, the Gannett Company, Inc., headed and controlled by Frank E. Gan-nett, owns the Rochester Times-Union, evening; Elmira Advertiser, morning; Elmira Star-Gazette, evening; Elmira Telegram, Sunday; and Utica Observer-Dispatch, evening and Sunday Bg these, Mr. Gannett owns pravier of the stock of the Ithaca Jour This group has grown rapidly show

This group has grown rapidly the war. Mr. Gannett and his warm ates combined the Star and the Caze e in Elmira 11 years ago. In 1918, they con-solidated the Rochester Times and the Union & Advertiser as the Times-Union. In 1922 they bought and merged the Utica In 1922 they bought and merged the Utica Observer and Herald-Dispatch and in 1923 added the Elmira Advertiser and Telegram to their holdings. Mr. Gan-nett bought out his associates in Decem-her, 1923. Combined circulation of these papers is 9.768 morning, 132,521 evening and 23,500 Sunday. Just on the edge of New York City, Westchester Newspapers, Inc., made its

ber and cement. (4) She has over one-half of the world's basic money—gold. (5) And, you bet, the preeminent and predominant industrial and commercial section of the United States is the Mis-sissippi Valley and Wichita is the star on her breast—no limit to what the town will do in the next decade. Above, left to right, the folks are: Mayor Frank Dunn; F. Nagelvoort, president Chamber of Commerce; Sidney D. Long, business manager Eagle; Mr. Murdock; Sylvester Long, president Rotary Club; W. M. G. House, L. G. Whittier and Judge T. W. Sargent. Sargent.

bow during 1923. F. A. Merriam, owner and publisher of the Mount Vernon Ar-gus, evening, purchased and consolidated the New Rochelle Star and the Standard as the Standard-Star, an evening paper. Their combined circulation is 13,005.

Their combined circulation is 13,005. Chain ownership in New York City itself presents arrangements somewhat different from those outisde. The New York World, morning, eve-ning and Sunday, is owned by Ralph, Joseph and Herbert, sons of Joseph Pul-itzer, who own the St. Louis Post-Dis-patch, evening and Sunday, founded by their father before he came to New York in 1883. The papers are operated as independent financial and editorial en-tities and their combined circulations are given only for the sake of uniformity-

tities and their combined circulations are given only for the sake of uniformity— 354,114 morning, 450,107 evening, and 986,767 Sunday. Somewhat similar is the case of Adolph S. Ochs, owner of the New York Times, who, with his family, own the Chattanooga (Tenn.) Times, from which Mr. Ochs came to New York. The papers are mutually independent in finance and operation, the Chattanooga being under direction of H. C. Adler, Mr. Ochs' nephew. Their combined circulations are 357,556 morning and 559,687 Sunday. Fairly recent in New York is the

Fairly recent in New York is the Daily News, a tabloid morning and Sun-day picture paper owned by Col. R. R. McCormick and Capt. J. M. Patterson, co-editors and publishers of the Chicago Tribune It was established in June Tribune. It was established in June, 1919. Combined circulations total I,-201,206 morning and 1,444,848 Sunday.

Still more recent as a member of a group is the New York Evening Post, lately purchased by Cyrus H. K. Curtis, owner of the Philadelphia Public Ledger, morning, evening, and Sunday. Mr. Curtis changed the 123-year-old Evening Post's make-up to a style wholly novel in New York and raised its price to five cents. His newspapers circulate 96,027 morning; 222,333 evening and 247,297 Sunday

Frank Munsey's interests are now con-centrated on his New York Herald, The Sun and the Globe and the New York Sun and the Globe and the New York Telegram and Evening Mail, three prop-erties into the building of which six newspapers have gone. His sale of, his Baltimore American and News early in 1923 removed Mr. Munsey from the class with which this article is concerned.

R. R. Govin, lately elected prese of the New York Journal of Commo owns Sunday papers-called the To gram-in Wilkes-Barre and Seras NEW gram—in Wilkes-Barre and Stram Pa. In addition he owns in Hara Cuba, El Mundo, a morning and Suda Spanish paper; Havana Post, Engi morning paper; La Prensa, evening to loid in Spanish; and Havana Telega interpr St

tained

 Initial paper, La Prensa, evening ab loid in Spanish; and Havana Tekga English evening paper. The Wall Street Journal, New Yai and the Boston News Bureau are as sociated through the common ownersh of interests by C. W. Barron. The only remaining New Yark are paper member of a chain is the Ca- mercial, an old business daily haddy Russell R. Whitman, whose interstate loss enterest and Post and Telegram and the Watter (Conn.) American and Republica, the combined circulation of this group is 35,338 Sunday. In Connecticut also are the South Ne-walk Sentinel, evening; and the Sas ford Sentinel, morning; established. WASH almost d news ste now hold is perhap ton's jou Few 1 ald-time hairs in -recall

along so sensation Since

35.338 Stunday.
In Connecticut also are the South Xe-sensatio
Signet also are the South Xe-sensation
Signet also are the South Xe-sensation
Signet also are the South Xe-sensation
Massachusetts has Frederick W. In with a combined circulation of Iois
Massachusetts has Frederick W. In with a combined circulation of Iois
H. Fahey, until recently publisher di-with a combined circulation of Iois
H. Fahey, until recently publisher di-tor and the South Xe-sensation
Worcester Post and the Manther (N. H.) Mirror, whose circulation total 31,917, evening.
Back in the corner of the U.S.A. Maine enters Guy P. Gannet, owning the where recenting: Calgary (Alta.) Herald en-ming; Calgary (Alta.) Journal, en-ning; Winnipeg (Man.) Tribune, en-ing thamilton (Ont.) Spectator; en otive the a policy

the ad

 ning; Hamilton (Ont.) Spectator; al Ottawa Citizen, morning and even Their combined circulation totals 1927 evening and 7,130 morning.
 W. F. Herman has been a new-paper power in Western Canad during the past ten years. His papers induce the Windsor (Ont.) Border Cities for and the Hamilton (Ont.) Hardd that that t perfor

the Windsor (Ont.) Border Chies & comp and the Hamilton (Ont.) Herald More recent in advent as group pr prictors are W. J. Taylor and his long sociate L. H. Dingman, controlling & Chatham (Ont.) News, Woodstocks gersoll Sentinel-Review, Stratford & Con-Herald and St. Thomas (Ont) Times-Journal with combined circle tions of 26,109 evening.

COAST COMMITTEES NAMED

Th

kalei

sensa

tativ

stor

be i

fain way is g A

Will Conduct Washington Newspape Institute, March 13, 14, 15

Institute, March 13, 14, 15 Three committees have been apoint and speakers chosen for the twelfth a-nual Washington Newspaper Institu-to be held at the University of Washington ton. Seattle, March 13, 14 and 15. Tr Wasnington Year Meeting." Erdl Cowles, head of the Pacific D-visitor, Associated Press; Edgar B. Frie editor, Portland (Ore.) Oregonian; C.B Blethan, publisher, Seattle (Wash Times, will speak. of a in the

Blethan, publisher, Times, will speak.

Times, will speak. Committees appointed follow: Dan newspapers-Monte F. Brown, Seati (Wash.) Journal of Commerce; Richard W. Buchanan, editor-in-chief, Sath Times; David H. Dickson, news effic Ellenshurg (Wash.) Record, chaima Advertisers-Lloyd Spencer, advirs-ing manager, Seattle Star; A. J. Izzd Izzard Advertising Agency, Seatt Richard Milne, Condon-Milne Adverts-ing Agency, Seattle.

Richard Milne, Condon-Milne Auder ing Agency, Seattle. Weekly newspapers—E. L. Whee publisher, Waitsburg (Wash.) Time Herbert J. Campbell, editor, Vancour (Wash.) Columbian; Harrison T. Mason, editor, Scattle (Wash.) Raint Valley Times.

d preside Comment the Tel: Scrantor in Havan und Sunda st, English vening the Telegra Telegra

(Washington Correspondent, EDITOR & PUBLISHER) WASHINGTON, D. C., Feb. 14.—For stained interest and "breaks" that come almost daily without the "forcing" that sually accompanies the handling of a big news story, the oil-lease investigation, now holding the center of the news stage, befraps without parallel in Washing-ta's journalistic history. Few members of the corps, even the did-imers—and there are many grays in the Press Galleries of Congress –recall a single story that carried itself along so competently cach day to a fresh fork news the Com-headed in nterests an rt (Com) Waterbury iblican, the

New Yor

au are a

Ownershi

group i ening ad along so competently cach day to a fresh South Nersensation.

the Stan-ablished is corporation Leigh Duculation i k W. Er n Evenue ram News of 161.86

along so competently each day to a fresh sensition. Since the time, more than a month ago, the hearings of the Senate Public Lands Committee linked the personal fin-ancial transactions of Albert Bacon Fall, formerly Secretary of Interior, with the leasing of the Teapot Dome Reserve to the Sinclair oil interests, the Washing-ton corps has dealt with news of the most approved "spot" variety. The procedure has been to get the news and to get it in—which meant straight, old-fashioned report-ing and little or no fine writ-ting. Gathering and marshalling the facts in a workman-like manner has been the rule—with the "interpretative" type of story, so popular from Washignton in recent years, relegated to the background where it justly belongs in times when ob-vious news is in the making. There is always plenty of news in Washington, relatively speaking, and re-porters are always busy getting and writing i, out much of it has to be ex-plained, as the readers of newspapers (so modern editors believe) are not content with a mere recital of facts. of 161.85 also Join sher of in Wancheste circulation U.S.A. , owner of the Portland ville Sent-ns totaling

yndicate is oldings in-Province. erald, en-urnal, en-ibune, en-ctator; an id evening tals 192778

plained, as the readers of newspapers (so modern editors believe) are not content with a mer recital of facts. They demand the hidden meaning and motives behind the actions of Congress, the adoption of a foreign or financial policy. That theory has given rise to the "interpretative" dispatch, the story that tells what it is all about and why. Its development is usually a leisurely, when compared to getting and presenting the facts, and it calls for a knowledge of men and things that comes only from long experience and study of situations. It flowers just after the news, although it is of the news.

<text><text><text><text><text> trolling the odstock-h-tford Ba-as (Out) as (Out)

IAMED

1 a news

ada durin ers incluie Cities Sur rald.

group pro-and his u-

Newspap 4, 15 n appointei twelith a-r Institute f Washing d 15. The ear as "The

Pacific Diar B. Pipe. mian; C. B. (Wash) ow: Daily

vn, Seattle re: Richard ef, Seattle ews editor chairman , adv no J. Izzari Seattle Advertis

Wheeler.) Times Vancouve rison W. h.) Rame

By SAM BELL (Washington Correspondent, EDITOR & PUBLISHER)

The tax story, which a month or two ago gave promise of being the big thing of this session, has been swamped, and even so dramatic a news development as the death of Woodrow Wilson did not re-duce the number or length of stories on the oil-lease sensations, even though they were elbowed out of the lead columns for the two days Washington devoted to the burial of the former President.

Personal interest of the newspaper men in the development naturally has been quickened by the part newspaper publishers and editors have played in some of the testimony.

some of the testimony. For two days the story hinged on the testimony of Frederick G. Bonfils of the Denver Post and the part he and his paper played in a deal by which Harry Sinclair is alleged to have given \$250,-000 in part payment for some Teapot Dome claims, held by Bonfils and Leo Stack, a Colorado promoter.

Stack, a Colorado promoter. Efforts to develop the line that Mr. Bonfils received sums from Sinclair to silence the Post's attack on the Fall leases to the Sinclair interests brought up questions of newspaper ethics and the same questions were broached as the result of the testimony of C. C. Magee with reference to the sale of Albuquer-que (N. M.) Journal, once owned by Al-belt B. Fall and his associates, sold to Mr. Magee, and transferred in turn to Sidney M. Weil and then to interests which the investigating committee sought to show were of Standard Oil persuato show were of Standard Oil persua-

For the newspaper men, the real sen-⁴ For the newspaper men, the real sen-sation of the investigation came as the result of the insinuations of Frank A. Vanderlip that the Marion Star was sold by the late President Harding to Louis H. Brush and Roy Moore for a price twice its actual worth, the inference be-ing that some thing more than the mere acquirement of a profitable Ohio news acquirement of a profitable Ohio news-paper property was back of the transaction.

Further intimation of newspaper "silencing" was given before the committee on Thursday, when John C. Shaffer, pub-lisher of western newspapers, took the stand and acknowledged that he received 2020 and will work with the teleform \$92,000, and will eventually get \$125,000, from Sinclair, but maintained that it was for his co-operation in connection with the Sinclair plan to lease the Wyoming reserve from the Government. He de-murred to the inference contained in questions of members of the committee that his "co-operation" meant the influence of his papers

All Washington was excited by news of the subpenaing of Edward B. Mc-Lean, publisher of the Washington Post, and Cincinnati Inquirer, and intimate friend of Mr. Harding.

Denver's Teapot Sensation

DENVER, Feb. 11—The Bonfils testi-mony in the Teapot Dome scandal was a huge local sensation. The Denver Post used care to publish a straight Associ-ated Press account, with headlines show-ing that Bonfile was a relation straight ing that Bonfils was a voluntary witness testifying for the public interest and emphasizing the point that the money Bonfils and Tammen received was in part settlement of the John Leo Stack con-tract and had nothing to do with the

NEWS GUSHER STRUCK IN WASHINGTON AS OIL PROBERS DRILL DEEP Interpretative Stories Forced Out of Picture By Dazzling Straight News Developments—Correspondents' File Heavier Than Since Midst of War

PROPAGANDA CURB ASKED

Congress Bill Would Register Aliens Bent On Lecturing in U. S.

In an effort to control and identify foreign propaganda in the United States, Representative George H. Tinkham of Massachusetts on Monday introduced a bill in Congress providing for the regis-tration of all aliens entering the country with the intention of least of the states of t with the intention of lecturing, writing articles, gathering material for articles, interviewing public officials or influenc-ing the course of public opinion. The Tinkham measure would require

The Tinkham measure would require that the alien upon his entrance to file "a detailed sworn statement" with the State Department, which would be published in the appendix of the annual report of the Secretary of State. "Every non-citizen," said Mr. Tinkham in discussing his bill, "who does not manifest an intention to become a citizen or to remain indefinitely in the United States, will have a printed form pre-sented to him, and will be required to indicate whether or not he intends to engage in any form of public address or writing.

engage in any form of public address or writing. "We have clearly come to such a pass in the United States that no one, no mat-ter how he regrets the apparent vexation incidental to another new paper to be filled out by foreign temporary visitors, can hesitate to require a declaration of the intentions of such visitors in the mat-ter of putting forth their views to our people. Vast sums of money have been spent to affect, color, shape and even suf-focate the normal and spontaneous ex-pression of public opinion in this country on profound political issues, economic policies, institutional principles and social problems."

A. P. Superintendents Confer

A. P. Superintendents Confer Superintendents of the Associated Press in the different parts of the country are meeting in New York, Feb. 15 and 16, in conference with the general officers of the A. P. Matters pertaining to the bet-terment of the service will be discussed. Among those present will be Paul Cowles, superintendent Western Division, San Francisco; U. L. McCall, superintendent, Southern Division, Atlanta, Ga.: Edgar T. Cutter, superintendent, Central Divis-ion, Chicago; L. C. Probert, superin-tendent, Washington bureau; Edward McKernon, superintendent, Eastern Divi-sion, New York; L. F. Curtis, superin-tendent of markets and elections, New York; Charles T. Thompson, superintend-ent, foreign service, New York; Milton Garges, chief of traffic department, New York; J. R. Youatt, treasurer; Jackson S. Elliott, assistant general manager; Kent Cooper, assistant general manager; Kent Cooper, assistant general manager;

Cohen Conviction Set Aside Case of Jacob B. Cohen, editor, Mem-pl Labor Review, fined \$1,000 and given a, "ten'e of 6 months, for an editor-ial '-1 in 1922, was reversed by Unive Circuit Court of Appeals, Cinche 'eb. 13. Fine and sentence were 1. 80. d by United States District Judge J. W. Ross, Memphis, Tenn. The editorial, referring to Judge Ross in crit-ical terms, was printed at the time an injunction was in effect preventing inter-ference with the operation of railroads during the shopmen's strike. Strike-breakers were also attacked editorially.

Council Authorize "Tribune Square

"Tribune Square" was the name offi-cially placed by the Chicago city council last week upon the block on which the Chicago Tribune Tower is being built.

-Charge "Slander"

The speech Frank A. Vanderlip, finan-cier, made at little Rotary Club meeting may be sale by the late President Hard-ing of the Marion (O.) Star, proved a classic in "half-cocked" oratory, and made the wires hum with indignant pro-tests by Mr. Harding's friends and finally brought Mr. Vanderlip admis-sion that he had spoken without facts, but from hearsay. The speech was characterized by Louis H. Brush, who with Roy D. Moore pur-chased the Star just before Mr. Hard-ing left Washington for Alaska, as "the worst and most damaging kind of slander." The Vanderlip verbal "dash to press," alleged that the Marion Star had been so financial standing purchased it." He asked where the money came from and went. By inference the speech hooked up with the Teapot Dome scanda! The Fush's first move was to inform Chairman Lenroot, of the investigating orgunittee, that the charge was false and request that Vanderlip be summoned, which was done prompty.

request that Vanderlip be summoned, which was done promptly. An intimate statement concerning the purchase transaction of the Star, given out by Brush and Moore and telegraphed to EDITOR & PUBLISHER, shows that the actual price paid was \$380,000, of which Mr. Harding was to receive \$263,000 for his interest. Two days before he left Washington for Alaska he was paid \$50,000 in cash and the details of the transaction were to be completed upon his return. The difference between \$380,000 and \$263,000 was stock held by Star employees. The purchasers were to pay Mr. Harding \$163,000 in cash, in-cluding the \$50,000 paid to him in Wash-ington, and to turn over to him preferred stock in the re-organized Harding Pub-lishing Company amounting to \$100,000. "In addition," said Mr. Brush, "the President was to sign a contract of em-ployment with the Star as associate editor at a salary of \$13,300 per year. This arrangement constituted a com-promise on the price, and as a result of

promise on the price, and as a result of our prospects of making considerable profit from the syndication of his writ-ings at a comparatively small salary, the payment of the salary was guaranteed for ten years

payment of the salary was guaranteed for ten years. "The earnings of The Star, over a period of several years, averaged a re-turn of 10 per cent on the full purchase price. These facts are given to show that Mr. Vanderlip does not know any more about the value of The Marion Star than he does about the men whose financial standing he has assailed, or the

S. Enfort, assistant general manager; Star than he does about the met whose and Arthur S. Thompson, secretary to Frederick Roy Martin, general manager; financial standing he has assailed, or the and Arthur S. Thompson, secretary to Frederick Roy Martin, general manager; financial standing he has assailed, or the Early in 1923 President Harding in-formed James W. Brown of EDITOR & PUBLISHER, during a White House call, that the Star had earned \$60,000 during 1922 1922

As further evidence that the Marion Star was worth what Brush and Moore paid, Ernest L. Owen, manager of the Poughkeepsie (N. Y.) Evening Star, disclosed Feb. 15 he had offered Presi-dent Harding \$350,000 for his newspaper in the fall of 1922, and was prepared to paper a bargain under \$400,000. The deal fell through, when Marion banks declined to lend Owen needed capital. Owen maintained his offer was based on careful analysis of the Star's assets, viz., circulation more than 11,000, good plant, reputation, and virtually no competition.

Five Chinese newspapers are published in the United States, three in San Fran-cisco, two in New York City.

CUT IN POSTAL RATES **URGED BY WILEY**

N. Y. Times Man Backs Kelly Bill **Reducing Second Class Postage** Present Law Costing Large Dailies \$400,000 Yearly

Passage of the Kelly bill, providing for a reduction of second class postage rates was urged this week by Louis Wiley, business manager, New York Tates was urged this week by Louis Wiley, business manager, New York Times, in a letter addressed to Represen-tative Fiorello H. LaGuardia, member of the Committee on Post Offices and Post Roads in the House of Representatives

Circulation postage expense of Times has more than tripled since 1917-18, Wiley stated in the letter. "All newspapers of wide circulation

All newspapers of wide circulation are suffering from the high tax imposed for war revenue and paid long after peace had been concluded and similar taxation removed from other industries," he wrote. "Request is not made that the pre-war basis be restored, only that the last two increases in protoco be last two increases in rescinded." postage

Mr. Wiley's letter follows, in part: "On Dec. 6, 1923, Congressman M. Clyde Kelly reintroduced his bill of last

Clyde Kelly reintroduced his bill of last year providing for a reduction of sec-ond-class postage rates. The new num-ber of the bill is 'H. R. 763.' "The Kelly bill is the only measure that promises relief. The high postal rates have compelled many publishers to cease seeking subscriptions beyond their immediate section since delivering to immediate section, since delivering to distant points is too expensive.

"The tendency of the present high rate of postage for newspapers is to create zones of thought which will operate as a stimulant to the promotion of sectional-ism, greatly to be discouraged at all times. Artificial areas are created and publications issued therein have very lit-

tle circulation outside. "The Zone law has imposed penalties which have become burdensome, costing the larger newspapers nearly \$400,000 a year each over the postage expense under the old second-class rate and with the addition of the last two increases mak-ing a financial burden.

"Since the Zone Postal law went into effect, the New York newspapers have endeavored to meet the additional financial expense by transferring thousands of pounds of newspaper mail from the railway mail service to the railroad express companies. Between \$20 railway mail service to the rauroad and express companies. Between \$200,000 and \$300,000 formerly paid to the Post Office Department for the transportation of newspapers is now paid by the Times and to the transportation companies, by rea-son of the more advantageous rates granted by the latter.

Newspaper mail is unlike ordinary mail in several important respects. The bulk of newspaper circulation is never taken through the Post Office at either shipping point or destination; it is de-livered at the railway station by the pub-lisher and upon arrival is taken away by the newsdealer. We submit that the postal rates should be as low as the express charges for the same service.

"The Kelly bill would not affect the zone system nor the free-in-county privi-lege enjoyed by small weeklies and dailies. The Federal Government would still be in receipt of approximately 175 per cent more than the pre-war rates. The reduction would amount to only about \$\$,000,000 as against Post Office receipts of about \$\$00,000, Lower rates would undoubtedly bring back into the mails enough tomage to offset this loss. The change would not relieve the publishers of one cent of the taxes to which all industries are subject in common."

New Utah Agency Established

Intermountain Advertising Company has established agency offices in the American Theatre Building, Salt Lake City, Utah. Weir Casady is president, and Ralph Kreutzberger, secretarytreasurer.

ANOTHER DETROIT NEWSPAPER PALACE PLANNED BY THE FREE PRESS



DETROIT FREE PRESS announces it will immediately start to erect a new home, magnificent and huge in ar-chitecture, and equipped with the most modern newspaper plant possible to obtain.

EDITOR & PUBLISHER herewith presents the sketch of the architects, which de-scribes the exterior and suggests a marvel among the newspaper establishments of the country

The building, as the Free Press says, is designed to keep pace with the march of progress of Detroit and Michigan. It will be of stone, steel and concrete, lowhile be of store, steer and concrete, to-cated in the square fronting on Lafayette boulevard, and occupying the entire block between Wayne and Cass avenues, centre of the down-town shopping district.

Just 12 years ago the Free Press occu-ed its present plant, then considered one of the best newspaper plants in the coun-try, but the vision of that time has been completely swept away by the mammoth growth of the morning and Sunday news-paper, now having 163,981 circulation for the daily and 212,108 for the Sunday, fig-ures nearly trebling those of 1911.

ures nearly trebling those of 1911. Covering a ground area of 27,560 square feet, the main building will be six stories high, above which will rise in the centre a tower of seven additional stories. The facing will be of Indiana stone. There facing will be of Indiana stone. will be a full basement and sub-basement,

practically two additional stories. While the principal use to which the building will be put is that of a home for the Free Press, provision is made for an office building in connection and for stores and shops. Stores will skirt the three sides of the structure except for a three sides of the structure except for a section occupied as the Free Press count-ing room, and for the entire rear section of the first floor, with an elevation of a story and a half, which will be used for the

he mailing room. A distinctive feature of the latter will be a 20-foot covered driveway extending the entire length of the building, with

with the presses in the basement, and the sub-basement used for paper reels, storage, and mechanical appurtenances, the Free Press also will occupy the entire second and third floors, the former for husiness offices and allied departments and the third floor for the editorial rooms and composing room.

When the new building is ready, it will e equipped with a complete new mechanical equipment. It is planned to discard the present equipment. Presses and other machinery already have been ordered. Unit-type presses, making for maximum sneed, have been selected.

One feature of the present Free Press huilding the newspaper is loath to give up is its model counting room, which is con-sidered one of the finest in the world. In the new building efforts are being made to carry out the same idea.

As indicating the need of the new struc-are the Free Press points out that it required 350 tons of newsprint to publish a single Sunday edition recently. In 1911 In 1911 the average consumption of print paper was 378 tons a month.

The Free Press is now in its 93d year.

SOUTHERN DAILIES SOLD

Hearon and Holland Purchase Spartanburg (S. C.) Herald-Journal

Spartanburg (S. C.) Morning Herald and Spartanburg Evening Journal have been purchased from A. E. Gonzales and the Columbia (S. C.) State Company by by W. Charles O. Hearon, editor, and W. W. Holland, business manager, the Herald.

Both of the new owners have been connected with the Herald since 1905, when it was purchased by Gonzales, and upon purchase of the Journal by the same interests in 1913 assumed direction of the latter.

Increase for Minneapolis Printers

Increase for Minneapolis Printers A new wage contract, affecting ap-proximately 250 handmen, with back pay from Feb. 9, 1924, to June, 1923, has been signed by Minneapolis newspapers and printers' unions. It provides for a \$2.50 weekly increase effective June 1, 1923, and an additional increase of \$2 per week May 1, 1926. The piece scale remains the same as under the former contract. The new scale is \$45 day and \$48 night. Rates of \$47 day and \$50 night will be effective May 1, 1926. Piece scale rates are: agate, per thou-sand, 12 cents days, and 13 cents nights; minion, per thousand ems, 17 cents days, and 18 cents nights. and 18 cents nights.

MORE THINKING, FEWE WORDS NEEDED IN ADS WA

Copy Should Reflect Institution Owner, Carroll of Indianapoli News Tells Booth Company Advertising Men

Dail

KE

this

now

tee i paig publ 000

pape spen

umn

and "1

pape is n said

vert

poir

ira

esp

ing

pro

wei

new ma sto

a win

ing mit íra

opi

the

and

and ma ex

wo cit fol

ru

What advertising needs is more to thinking, less copy writing, in the one of Frank T. Carroll, advertising of Frank T. Carroll, advertising as ger, Indianapolis News, who spok., cently before advertising managen, he Publishing Company newspape, i scored flamboyant advertising sale must today be able to help retailer chandise their goods. "Advertising, which is purely pine peal, or merely a bargain appeal to day to day, does not appeal to we who prefer to deal regularly with or two stores exclusively," Carrel & clared.

clared.

"Every announcement of every me "Every announcement of every me store should reflect the institution such and the owner, even in the catering to the poorer section of the

catering to the poorer section of the should endeavor to convey in copy ideals of service which permeats store. Copy must differ just as infor-uals and stores differ, but the conso-tious copy writer must endeavor be the merchant on the cash register mo-of better storekeeping and better are tising. tising.

"Newspaper space is the backbone retail store advertising. An author estimates that 40 cents of each du spent for all forms of advertising p to the newspapers. The importance spent for an forms of advertising or to the newspapers. The importance newspaper copy, therefore, cannot be overestimated, and the newspaper sho be prepared to give retail medan every assistance in the preparative advertising.

adva B "We have found it desirable to enor "We have found it desirable to ease age better copy writing on the part local merchants. We have educate i our own office, as service copy min men whom we have placed in local ser connections. We have encouraged the establishment of local service agence handling the copy writing of local ser-on service fee basis. The more per-you can have in your field selling ber copy to your merchants, the quicker we volume will grow. "A great asset of the advertising me ager in the development of retail am imp lish chai

ager in the development of retains advertising, is an accurate knowledged the annual volume of business of an store and the percentage of gross win set aside for advertising. Turnove set aside for advertising. Iumore the hasis of retail profit, and advertise is the mother of turnover. If you is never considered the grasp you will have on the local situation, which would have through accurate knowled. would have through accurate Advertising p centage of your local stores, don't any time in getting up a card index i securing this information. You will be to be diplomatic, persevering and per-tent, but when you get this informa-

tent, but when you get this informal you can estimate just what your ner should accomplish in the local field "You can educate the ignorat a inspire the unambitious merchan al make of him a worthy customer, but can't afford to lend the support of w columns to the crook. Keep him out kill his copy, and eventually his fa will be taken by a reputable merchan who can use advertising successfult."

Dayton News Opens New Plant

Dayton News Opens New Plant Formal opening and inspection of a new Dayton (O.) Daily News plant and held Feb. 2, when it was estimated 900 persons passed in an almost continue former Gov. James M. Cox, owner, a at the head of the reception line through out the day. Despite the press of vision News employes got out 5 regular edites on time, the usual Sunday edition, a made preparations for "extras" on b death of Woodrow Wilson.

The 2,036 dailies of the U. S. bit total net paid daily circulation of 31,65 683 copies in 1923.

itution a Daily Newspapers Among Heaviest Backers of National

lianapoli pany

more of the opin ising may o spole to agers, hose papers, it is sales of sales etailers w appeal in to want y with a Carroll i every mi

in the me of the ch in copy in ermeate in t as indivi-he consider avor to a

gister ni

backbone n authori

each dola rtising ge portance

cannot is paper should merchant paration d

rtising ma retail stor

ess of eat ross volum Turnover advertisi If you ha

you will which m

which we entising to a, don't is d index a ou will ha

and persi information

w Plant ction of th rs plant winnated 5000 continue department

owner, with the through of visitors of visitors ular edition, and edition of the edition of t

J. S. had i n of 31,451-

This wholesome idea of ethical advertising con-trol through newspapers has newspapers has swept the coun-try since its ori-gin 12 years ago, according to Kenaccording to Ken-neth Barnard, chairman, Na-tional Vigilance Committee, and B. L. Shinn, of the Vigilance staff, who de-staff, who de-clared to EDITOR & PUBLISHER ily newsamers are

KENNETH BARNARD

this week that 1,700 daily newspapers are now actively working with the commit-tee in its "Truth in Advertising" cam-

and the program of the second second

pointed out.

e to enough the part of educated in Opy writes a local simp ouraged the ice agence local store elling bette uicker yu

which induce that the incide narration of news, the big names involved, of course, making the matter an important news story. They held the entire matter up as a warning to readers not to be hood-winked in the future.

tinued.

timed. "Newspapers, as a whole, were one of the foremost factors in aiding the Vigil-ance Committee to induce manufacturers and dealers in firs to describe garments made thereof by their true name—for example, calling Hudson seal, according to its nature, dyed muskrat." Other ways by which newspapers are working for business betterment were cited by the Vigilance representatives as follows:

al field gnorant a erchant a ner, but y ort of y him out a y his pla le mercha cessfully." follows:

CLEAN advertising, honest trade constructive advertisers. "Reader con-fidence in advertising has been greatly strengthened by the present attitude of

strengthened by the present attitude of the American press. "All along the line, we note an in-creasing desire on the part of daily news-papers to co-operate in the promotion of truth in advertising. From a great variety of sources, com-plaints of dishonest advertising come into the hands of the commitee. These com-plaints are carefully investigated and the advertisers advised to modify their copy. Facts are uncovered to replace gross mis-statements. statements.

Then, if advertisers persist in un-

for truth in advertising.

heavy contributors to this fund.

W Better Business Bureaus, situated in the leading cities of the country, many of the larger newspapers have drawn up rigid censorship rules of their own, creat-ing reader confidence, Barnard pointed out. As "fair examples" he cited the New York Times and the New Orleans Times-Picavune

"Times-Picayune. "The tendency in leading newspaper offices is toward the elimination of the

dishonest trader. "On the Times, one of the most im-

the dishonest trader.

FEWE WAR AGAINST DECEPTIVE ADVERTISING IN ADS WAR AGAINST DECEPTIVE ADVERTISING of the business of the busines tion, fraud and othewise objectionable

vertising columns from misprepresenta-tion, fraud and othewise objectionable matter. "The responsibility of a newspaper for the presentation to its readers of ad-vertisements which tell the truth without exaggeration is as great as the obligation which governs the publication of news. "Newspapers which exercise the great-est care in the scrutiny and censorship of advertising have found that the pur-chasing power of their columns increases in ratio to the censorship exercised. Readers of a newspaper which recognizes its responsibility for the presentation of advertising, without misrepresentation and extravagant claims, place a confi-dence in the newspaper they read which is extended to the advertiser." The rules of the New York Times, regarding the acceptability of advertising

Annual Total Will Double in 10 Years, Prentiss Tells N. Y. Agency Men —Says Advertising Increases

Credit

Bankers are beginning to realize more Bankers are beginning to realize more and more that newspaper advertising is a live, tangible asset, and in another 10 years will undoubtedly have doubled their present \$40,000,000 expenditure in this direction, John W. Prentiss, presi-dent, Investment Bankers' Association of America, told members of the New York Council of the American Association of

this direction, John W. Prentiss, presi-dent, Investment Bankers' Association of America, told members of the New York Council of the American Association of Advertising Agencies at a luncheon in New York, Feb. 14. "Advertising increases a firm's credit from a banker's standpoint, and he is much more willing to buy securities and deal with a firm known through its ad-vertising than one which is not," he said. Mr. Prentiss quoted figures showing the amount of money spent in financial advertising last year in the New York newspapers, as follows: "Tibune, \$495,000; American, \$416,000; World, \$292,000; Sun & Globe, \$414,000; Evening Post, \$318,000; Evening Mail, \$114,000; Evening Journal, \$156,000, and Evening World, \$20,000. "In financial advertising particularly, there is the great necessity for the strict-est kind of honesty, and millions have been lost through misleading financial ad-vertising," the banker declared. "I can-not commend too highly the excellent work of the A. A. C. W. and the Better Busin-ness Bureaus in the different cities of the country. We have committees who co-operate with the Better Busin-ness Bureaus in the different cities of the country. We have committees who financial advertising is accepted by either Chicago or Pittsburgh newspapers, until it has been passed upon by a committee torm the A. A. C. W." Mr. Prentiss gave a brief history of the Board of Governors of the Invest-ment bankers. As the next meeting of the next meet Bankers' Association of America, I shall recommend that a committee from the A. A. C. W." Mr. Prentiss gave a brief history of the Investment Bankers' Association of America, I shall recommend that a committee trom the A. A. C. W." Mr. Prentiss gave a brief history of the Investment Bankers' Association of America, I shall recommend that a committee trom the A. A. C. W." Mr. Prentiss gave a brief history of the Investment Bankers' Association of America, I shall recommend that a committee banking firms, with offices in nearly 1,000 cities throughout the coun

Woodworth Controls N.Y. News Bureau

Melvin J. Woodworth, chairman, New York News Bureau Association execu-tive committee, announced Feb. 8, he had tive committee, announced Feb. 8, he had acquired all stock of the association with the exception of a small minority inter-est, having purchased the holdings of Morgan J. O'Brien, William H. Hurst, George W. Hurst, and Edward Rasco-var. This purchase carries with it con-trol of the Central News Ltd., London, held by the burean for several years.

Endorse \$100,000 Ad Campaign

A national advertising campaign A national advertising campaign, in-volving a fund of \$100,000, was endorsed by the Missouri Valley Tent and Awning Manufacturers' Association, meeting at Kansas City, Mo., recently. The drive is being conducted by the entire industry and is to run 3 years. Emerson E. Pease, Providence, R. I., is president of the National Tent and Awning Association.

A. P. to Move This Month

Associated Press will move its New York headquarters from 51 Chambers street to 383 Madison avenue, the last of this month, and will occupy the entire 6th floor of that building. The new of-6th floor of that building. The new of fices will be open for business March 3.

Salt Lake Daily Adds Section

A weekly agricultural section has been added by the Salt Lake City (Utah) Tribune.

U. S. DAILIES PRESENTING UNITED FRONT MORE than 1700 newspapers in the United States are fighting

copy.

advertising.

Vigilance Committee in Nation-Wide Effort

to Protect Public's Pocketbook

spending huge sums to keep their col-umns free from misleading statements and fraudulent copy. "1 don't believe there is a single news-paper of any size in this country, which is not giving us some co-operation," he said. "We spent \$600,000 last year to advance this great cause." But giving their money is not the most important way in which newspaper pub-lishers are working today to make ad-vertisers truthfully describe their mer-chandise in advertising copy, the repre-sentatives of the Vigilance Committee pointed out.

pointed out. "By giving publicity to activities of fraudulent advertisers, newspapers have especially aided the 'truth-in-advertis-ing' movement," Shinn declared. "Newspapers printed as news the man-er in which Dr. Cook and other oil promoters defrauded the public. They went further than the mere narration of news the big names involved of course

winked in the future. "Then newspaper publishers are show-ing us continuous co-operation by sub-mitting copy to us which, they feel, is fraudulent or misleading, and asking the opinion of the committee," Shinn con-tinued

Refusing bogus representation of bank-rupt and fire sales. Curbing of the exaggerated compara-tive price claims in cloths and house-furnishings.

Francisco. Quite apart from the activities of the National Vigilance Committees and the 40 Better Business Bureaus, situated in

The price claims in cloths and house-furnishings. Compelling "money back if not satis-fied" advertisers to live up to their complaint departments to adjust claims where money has not been refunded. Insisting that "seconds" and imperfect merchandise be advertised as such. Five years ago "seconds" were never adver-tised as "seconds" were never adver-tised as "seconds" were never adver-tised as "seconds". "The day of deceptive and fake ad-vertising is rapidly passing," Barnard de-clared. "Newspapers, through censor-ship of their own advertising columns, have been of tremendous aid in the evolution of advertising. Destructive users of newspaper space, by insistence of the publishers, are giving way to

truthfulness, the facts, are sent, in the form of a bulletin, to every newspa-per of the United States in towns of 3,000 population and more. The National Vigilance Committee does not are embodied in an Index Expurgatorius, reading as follows: 1. Fraudulent or doubtful advertise-

IN WAR ON FRAUDULENT ADS

Publishers are spending a huge sum yearly to keep their advertising columns clean from misleading statements and dishonest

Newspapers, through censorship of their advertising columns, have been of tremendous aid in the progressive evolution of

Last year \$600,000 was spent in efforts to promote truth in advertising in the United States. Publishers of newspapers were

Many of the larger newspapers have drawn up rigid censor-ship rules of their own, creating reader confidence. The tend-

ency in leading newspaper offices is toward the elimination of

The day of deceptive and fake advertising is rapidly passing.

attempt to stand over these newspapers with a club and compel them to close their advertising columns to the decep-tive advertiser, who pays good, albeit dishonestly earned, money for space. "It isn't necessary" as Barnard put it, "for newspaper publishers are daily proving themselves our greatest allies. "What we are now aiming to do," he continued, "is to educate advertisers to understand the value of truthful, con-structive copy. Naturally, the co-epera-tion of newspapers in this is absolutely vital. Publishers realize this, and are responding today as never before. We are working together in an endeavor to get all advertisers to describe truthfully, what they have to sell. "In expending \$600,000 last.year the commitee found there was hardly any field or industry which did not gladly contribute to the fund. Newspapers, of course, were among our heaviest backers." "Wherever there is a Better Business Bureau, the newspaper publishers will be found to be the greatest backers." Barnard pointed out as two outstand-ing examples of newspaper co-operation the attitude which has heen taken by the newspapers of Boston and San Francisco. "Quite apart from the activities of the attempt to stand over these newspapers with a club and compel them to close

Fraudulent or doubtful advertisements.
 Offers of something of value for nothing; advertisements that make false, unwarranted or exaggerated claims.
 Advertisements that are ambiguous in wording and which may mislead.
 Attacks of a personal character; advertisements that make uncalled for reflections on competitors or competitive groods.

goods. 5. Advertisements holding out the prospect of large guaranteed dividends or excessive profits. Bucket shops and offerings of fi-6.

Bucket shops and offerings of financial prospects.
 Advertisements that are indecent, vulgar, suggestive, repulsive or offensive, either in theme or treatment.
 Matrimonial offers; fortune telling; massage.
 Objectionable medical education

8. Matrimonial offers; fortune telling; massage.
9. Objectionable medical advertising and offers of free medical treatment; advertising that makes remedial, relief, or curative claims, either directly or by inference, not justified by the facts or common experience.
10. Advertising of products containing habit forming or dangerous drugs.
11. Want advertisements which request money for sample or articles.
12. Any other advertising that may asses money loss to the reader, or injustified by the facts or bid by the facts or products and the divertising that may cause money loss to the reader, or injustified by the facts.
13. May other advertising and honorable husiness, or which is regarded by the Times as unworthy.
14. New York most of the newspapers are co-operating with the Better Business, in the Better Business are to financial advertising.
15. The New York Times, the Herald, the World, the Brooklyn Eagle, the Daily News, and the American all have voluntarily excluded advertising, which he busines, which advertising and honor and the Brooklyn Eagle, the Daily News, and the American all have voluntarily excluded advertising, which he busines, which advertising and honor and the Brooklyn Eagle, the Daily News, and the American all have voluntarily excluded advertising.

NEWSPAPER SPACE ENLISTED TO MAKE **TEA "AMERICA'S COCKTAIL"**

India Growers' \$200,000 Campaign Launched in 19 Eastern Dailies-Retailer "Tie-Up" Urged-To Attack Mid-West Next Year

By HAMMOND EDWARD FRANKLIN

W spotlight at Washington, the "teapot dome" in the average home is in the teapot dome" in the average home is just about to attract more attention than in the past from thousands of housewives.

The Growers of India Tea within a few days have launched a co-operative campaign, which uses the newspapers ex-clusively, and which, as time goes on, is certain to stimulate greater interest in the drinking of tea in America. Compared with coffee, the sale of tea is undeveloped in this part of the world.

Instead of attempting to cover the United States as a whole with small national magazine space, the growers have elected to concentrate for the present on New England, New York and Pennsylvania, large population-areas, and make a really impressive newspaper showing.

really impressive newspaper showing. These papers will be used: At Philadelphia: Enquirer, Bulletin, Record, North American. At New York: Times, Journal, Amer-ican, Herald, Sun-Globe, Telegram and Evening Mail, Journal of Commerce, New York Commercial, Morning and Evening World. Tribune.

World, Tribune. In Brooklyn: Standard Union, Eagle In Boston: Herald-Traveler, Post, Globe.

The newspapers are co-operating in addition, a large broadside, printed in black and blue, entitled, "How we are helping YOU to sell more India Tea," has some out to the trade, having been mailed to every grocer in America. After explaining that the campaign would start Feb. 1 (which it did), the broadside outlined, in part:

broadside outlined, in part: "Our advertising will persuade your customers to try India Tea—and once they have tried it—they will become regular customers at your store.... "The districts which this great cam-paign will cover include New York, Bos-ton and Philadelphia. They contain mil-lione of pertertion to divince who only

lions of potential tea drinkers who only require to be convinced of the merits of India Tea in order to become regular require to be convinced of the merits of India Tea in order to become regular drinkers. Our advertisements w.ll con-vince them! Will you help persuade them to give India Tea a trial?

"Try India Tea yourself and you will realize how surely the demand for it will grow once your customers have been persuaded to try it. We will help you to do the persuading. Repeat orders will fol-

The persuading. Repeat orders will fol-low naturally. "Don't wait until the demand starts. Get your stock of India Tea Blends NOW —and be ready to supply your customers. Remember, one trial makes a regular cus-tomer. Tell them to drink India Tea." The consumption of tea in

The per capita consumption of tea in Great Britain is 9 pounds in a year. The per capita consumption in the United States is but a part of one pound. This shows the need of educational advertis-

Sir Charles Higham, the English ad-Sir Charles Higham, the Enginsh ad-vertising agent, in a recent trip to the United States, spoke before the Tea As-sociation of New York, wholesale grocers, retailers, chain store men, advertising clubs and other organizations, to whom he drove home the story of the campaign

All along the line, the Britisher was aided by various newspapers and by William H. Rankin, president of the William H. Rankin Company, New York and Chicago, American associate, which is placing the schedule. In an address before the Six Point

In an address before the Six Point League, Higham stated that this co-opera-Despute Anginan stated that this co-opera-tive tea campaign is but the forerunner of many more newspaper campaigns of other British interests, and he predicted that firms with which he himself is in touch should be spending \$5,000,000 with-in 5 years. He termed the American

WHILE Teapot Dome occupies the press the greatest educational force in the world, a view corroborated by Mr. Ran-kin, who pointed out that a full page in newspapers can be put into millions of homes at a cost of a half-cent per home. The campaign of the India tea growers will be extended to the Middle West next

year, it is stated.

The tea planters of India years ago re-



quested the government to assess a tax quested the government to assess a tax upon the growers on every hundred weight of tea that left the country. Last March the act was renewed for 5 years more, the amount to be about 10c on every hundred weight of tea leaving India

'The act which allows the collection of this fund specifically states that the money is to be used only for popularizing tea drinking," Sir Charles Higham stated. "Each month the India government not-for the alterter who chicaed tea of the fies the planter who shipped tea of the amount of his shipment, and asks him to amount of his shipment, and asks him to send a check for the amount of the tax. This money is turned over at definite periods to a group of planters known as the India Tea Cess Committee. Expen-ditures are made under direction of the

India Tea Growers' Association. "Last fall this association sent to the United States a commissioner to investigate the best method of popularizing tea. He reported that advertising was the best He reported that advertising was the best way of convincing the American public of the merits of any good article. I was invited to tell the Indian Tea Growers' Association of London what kind of ad-vertising they ought to do in the United States and I immediately said newspaper advertising was not the most econom-ical means of reaching the greatest num-ber of people in the shortest time, but un-

ical means of reaching the greatest num-ber of people in the shortest time, but un-doubtedly the most profitable. "From east of Suez, we get the first government in the world to collect a tax on the product which it produces in order to sell more of the product in the world market market.

"We shall not directly or indirectly talk of any other tea that may be for sale, nor shall we discourage the drinking of nor shall we discourage the drinking of coffee or any other commodity. We be-lieve the American people would do well to take four o'clock tea both in the office and factory for this very important rea-son: it is found out in Great Britain that prior to the workman taking his four o'clock tea, he is only 60 to 80 per cent efficient, whereas by having the tea it bucks him up to render 100 per cent effi-ciency and makes him a happier work-man. man

"One of the reasons there is not more tea drunk in the United States is that many places do not make it properly. Tea is really the least harmful and most stimulating non-intoxicating drink in the world. I am certain it is going to be America's cocktail."

So far, \$200,000 has been appropriated for use in America. It is expected that over a 5-year period the total expenditure will be well above \$1,000,000. While the advertisements seek to popu-built is Tormit for the seek to popu-built is Tormit for the seek to popu-built is the seek to popu-ter seek to popu-built is the seek topu-ter seek to popu-ter seek to popu-ter seek to popu-ter seek

larize India Tea without reference to any special brand, it was hoped that some of the tea package people would recognize the value of getting out a special package of India Tea which would reap the beneof India 1ea which would reap the bene-fit to some extent of the general advertus-ing. Already Austin-Nichols & Co., larg-est wholesale grocers, are putting out as fast as they can get labels and packages a Sunbeam India 1ea in packages of 1½ and 4 ounces. This probably will be covered by a special advertising campaign within a short time.

witinn a short time. The co-operative campaign of the grow-ers is being sold to the factors in the trade by full pages in the Tea and Coffee Trade Journal and the Spice Mill. The newspaper advertising, written by Sir Charles Higham, appears once a week during the year in the list of papers pre-viously given. The space varies from 195 to 540 lines.

to 540 lines. "Serve TEA tomorrow!" coaxes one advertisement.

Full directions for "home brewing"-of the right sort-are being printed as part of the India Tea Growers' newspaper campaign to popularize tea as an American drink.

"No other beverage gives the same mental and physical stimulation as tea. It is absolutely pure—no adulteration. It is harmless in its effect. It refreshes and invigorates.

"Your guests will appreciate your thoughtfulness if you serve tea. But be sure it is INDIA TEA or a blend con-taining India Tea. You can get it at any good store.

"About one-half the world's supply of Tea comes from India and on the India Tea Bush grows the finest Orange Pekoe in the world. Issued by the growers of India Tea.

The value of tea as an afternoon drink, tea as a man's drink and how to make tea

are the subject of other pieces of copy. One advertisement, showing a teapot below the headline, gives in detail direc-tions for making tea.

COLORADO TO ADVERTISE

121 Newspapers Backing Co-operative State-Wide Campaign

One hundred and twenty-one news-One hundred and twenty-one news-papers of Colorado will serve as the media for a new state-wide advertising campaign initiated recently by the Colo-rado Editorial Association, the purpose of which is to promote co-operation among all the sections of the state to-ward the upbuilding of the state as a whole whole.

The campaign consists of small-space co-operative copy, run twice a week in newspapers of the state, half the space to be devoted to good-will copy, the other half to the names of subscribers to the

Fifty Denver merchants, representing the strongest local concerns, have al-ready signed up. The campaign is being handled by George T. Haubrich, secre-tary, Colorado Editorial Association.

California County Using Dailies

Stanislaus County (Cal.) Development Board has proved the efficiency of news-paper advertising with a \$30,000 cam-paign, appearing in dailies in Los Angeles and other cities in the southern part of the state. E. L. Sherman, editor, Mo-the campaign desto News, is chairman of the campaign committee. The copy aims to place the merits of moderately-priced irrigated land before easterners wishing to locate in the section.

Kansas Has New Sunday Paper

Commencing Feb. 2, the Iola (Kan.) Register began publication of a Sunday morning newspaper, discontinuing the Saturday evening issue. No extra charge is being made for advertising in the Sunday edition.

Puzzle Idea, Launched Through C. operative Space, Proved Succe "Hur in Jersey City-Originated Ro by New York Ad Man

All cities have their "down-town shopping districts." Merchants of this mathematical states of the second states states states of the second states of the second states of the s tion are consistent newspaper advertis

EDIT

ber of staff.

ments

tary Societ

REC ey

of err

come some not k

to end is a q and l selves

their

it is

paper extin if his

COFTE

lishe

their with

shall

will hold

negl

they in f

men to that

only

bed

pro

as rea

vit It

be

the ca

ter pr ec

If

The "lean and hungry lock" of the situs is, as everyone knows, confied a the owner of the small shop upton the owner of the small shop upton the does not advertise. Representation of the local newspaper's advertising a partment call in vain. Who has a partment call in vain. Who has m heard the reply: "It's the right idea, in I can't afford it."

I can't attord it." Yet the small up-town shop kee usually has something very worth the to sell and therefore to advertise. We times out of ten he knows it, too, at times out of ten he knows it, too, at will call you all about it in a more will tell you all about it, in a most m fiding manner.

"I don't have to pay the high m which bother my down-town colleague he will tell you. "Naturally, therein I can sell my goods much cheaper the

"We are a small organization, "We are a small organization, owner, wait on customers myself. In have a more personal service to de than the over-grown giants of dom-

"If I could only get people to an into my store, I could easily prove m

point. "Advertise? I cannot. It would an too much to buy the convincing on necessary." Max J. Klein, New York adverting man, has copyrighted a campaign, what at small cost to a group of up-town gives them a full page in the local new scores and what is more impected to paper, and what is more important, bring people into the stores, offering own their long sought opportunity to "prom the point." Klein tried out the stunt in Jersey Ch

recently with success. He is planing the carry it to all cities in the United State. The Klein idea hinges on a context with a crite very of the context of

The Klein idea hinges on a const with a prize award. In one up-but shopping district, Klein secured the hu-ness cards of 20 store owners. The cards were cut up, forming a purk which was reproduced in the full pp newspaper copy. Rules of the contest provided that the "cut up" be arranged so that the name of the merchants could be read. The the contestant was to go to the merchants whose names they had so ceeded in solving, get his business ad

ceeded in solving, get his business at and make a list of the various items, a pearing in the store window.

Prizes were awarded from the start a local theater. The management of the theater paid for the full page adverting copy. More than 3,000 contestants to copy. in efforts to win prizes totain part, \$100.

A few weeks later the "stunt" w varied and used in another section of the city. Photographs were taken show a section of the window displays of 3 merchants on a certain up-town avera Those entering the section avera Those entering the competition were s quired to cut from the newspaper is vertisement the 20 sections and page each section on the business card of the merchant.

Both contests brought large crowd in the stores up-town, and Klein rear "everybody happy."

Judge Dismisses Libel Suit

Libel suit brought by J. Edgar Im against M. D. Witter, publisher, Brate (Cal.) News, has been dismissed b Judge Franklin J. Cole, Imperial Com Superior Court. The suit grew out articles printed in the News regards an altercation Ross had with the For Liberty Loan Committee of Brawlor 1918, when he was tarred and feather Damages of \$60.000 were sought. Damages of \$60,000 were sought.

There are 547 Sunday newspapers is the United States.

top keepe forth white rtise. Nim t, too, ai most cu-

high ren colleagus, therein; eaper the on. Lin yself. We

te to offer of dome e to com

prove m would as

advertising ign, which ap-townen local new-tant, bring ng ownen to "prote

Jersey Cn planning to ited States a contest the up-town d the busia punk a punk full pap

ed that the the name ead. The o to the y had su-siness and items, p

the stage i ment of the advertising estants took res totaling

stunt" we ction of the en showing plays of 3 wwn avenue on were re-vspaper ai-and pase card of the

economy, are far greater than they seem to relize. The mental equipment of the competent messpaper proofreader embraces the en-tire field of human endeavor. His knowl-edge must be far-reaching and accurate, and it must be instantly available. Too frequent recourse to reference books takes time, and things must of necessity move rapidly in a daily newspaper office. Poli-tics, art, literature, history, finance, sports, music, the drama, names and dates are the fields in which the proofreader labors. Names of persons in the public eye, from those that appear in the So-cial Register to those that decorate the blotter of the police court; a precise knowledge of the English language, a keen sense of discrimination in the use of words, ability to spell and divide words correctly-all these things, and more, con-stitute the mental reservoir upon which he draws and without which he would be unable to perform his exacting work. He must be abreast of current events and have at his immediate command an abundance of information that can be ac-quired only through close observation and constant contact with the records of the world's daily happenings.

constant contact with the records of the world's daily happenings.

world's daily happenings. There is no occupation that comes nearer to being a profession, without ac-tually being one, than that of the proof-reader. In exactitude of performance few, if any, trades equal his. A man may pass through all the stages of learning afforded by our educational institutions, from entrance into the primary school to graduation from the university, and still be absolutely lacking in the requirements

e crowds a lein report

Suit Edgar Ros ier, Brawis ismissed b

erial Com grew out o s regarding the Fouri Brawley i d feathers ght.

wspapers i

tary of the newly-formed New York Society of Proofreaders. Reye had been assailed by a succession of errors in his favorite newspaper wrote to the editor and asked, "What has be-come of all the proofreaders?" For some reason—quite likely because he did not know—the editor made no attempt to enlighten his correspondent. Yet this is a question that soon must be answered, and by the newspaper publishers them-selves, if the typographical excellence of the in publications is to be maintained; for it is undeniable that the proficient news-paper proofreader is rapidly becoming extinct and soon will be only a tradition if his grievances are not recognized and corrective measures applied. If at some future time newspaper pub-lishers shall have reason to suspect that their proofrooms are failing to function with the expected efficiency, and they shall wish to trace the cause, the trail will lead inevitably to their own thres-hold; they will discover that they have neglected one of the most essential ad-imets of the publishing business; that they have withdrawn the incentive which in former years induced printing crafts-men of the highest intelligence to seek to quip themselves for this work, and that so doing they have throttled their ontrovertible fact and is so deeply em-bedded in the minds of the newspaper proofreaders of New York City that as the New York Society of Proof-readers, for the purpose of bringing it or the attention of the publishers and in-witing there operation in correcting it. It is believed that if the employers can as the New York Society of Proof-readers, for the purpose of bringing it or the attention of the publishers and in-witing the to this detail of their business it can be demonstrated clearly that the po-tentialities of a properly functioning roofrom, as affecting both accuracy and conomy, are far greater than they seem theyspaper proofreader embraces the en-

FIAN NEWSPAPERS' NEGLECT OF PROOFROOM MENTOR DEVICE THE PORTULATY TO, TAXA
And A. Succas and A. Succas and A. Succass and A. Succas

self the exacting, nerve and eye-destroy-ing responsibilities of a proof desk when he can command the same emolument by remaining contentedly where he is? When it is realized that the newspaper proofreader is the final arbiter standing between the finished product of the pub-lisher and the public which he serves, it seems quite incomprehensible that of all the departments that enter into the pro-cess of making a great newspaper the proofroom is given the least attention and the proofreader is the least under-stood. There is no other part of the me-chanical process of newspaper making that calls for so great concentration and the expenditure of so much nervous energy as that of proofreading. Bad manuscript must be deciphered, errors of fact corrected, writers helped over bad spots that have escaped the vigilance of the copy editor; typographical errors must be "caught," punctuation made in-telligible, capitalization and spellings

THE REPORTERS

They are ordinary men like you and me; You'd find it hard to spot them in a mob; Bnt when anything occurs on land or sea They're pretty sure to be right on the job. They're ready for a wedding or a war, A murder, an election, or a cruise. They feed on trouble, then come back for more, The snappy lads who gather in the news.

Oh, in England they call 'em the pressmen, The boys with the pencils and pads, Those pushing, ubiquitous, sometimes iniquitous Fresh, irrepressible lads. We call them, on this side, reporters, But what is a name more or less, To those dashing, spectachlar, wise and oracular, Clever young men of the press.

If the British should unearth a Russian plot, Or the Turks should start a rumpus with the Greeks, You will find a bright reporter on the spot Who has known about the thing for weeks and weeks. If a chorus girl should shoot a millionaire, Or a foreign Prince should wed a movie queen, You can bet your life that some reporter's there Collecting facts and pictures of the scene.

Where angels fear to tread they rush right in. They do not dread the devil nor his wife. You snub 'em and they greet you with a grin, Then they ask you for the story of your life. They can scent a crime or scandal miles away; They can hear through walls of iron if they choose; But we couldn't do without 'em for a day— The snappy lads who gather in the news.

So here's to the gallant reporters, The boys with the pencils and pads, The calm, undisturbable, cool, imperturbable Nervy, inquisitive lads. Eact time that we pick up a paper Their valorous deeds we should bless, The bold, reprehensible, brave, indispensable Sensible lads of the press. FLACCUS in The Conning Tower, New York World. made uniform, word divisions made cor-rectly. The field for error is limitless, and the proofreader is held strictly ac-countable.

<text><text><text>

Newspaper Man Broadcasting

William T. Ellis, who writes a Sun-day School lesson for more than 75 news-papers, is now broadcasting a supple-mental lesson every Saturday night from Station WFI, Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia, 395 meters. Dr. Ellis goes "on the air" at nine o'clock every Sat-urday night.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING The New Public Service

VI-THIS IS 1924-WHAT'S THE DATE OF YOUR CLASSIFIED SALES TACTICS?

By BASIL L. SMITH

TWENTY-FIVE years ago an automobile was a curiosity, an amuse-ment and a subject for jokes. But today the automobile is so generally used it is almost a symbol of our civilization.

almost a symbol of our civilization. Forty years ago the telephone was an amazing sort of plaything, interesting, unique, but with no practical possibilities that many people could see. And today the telephone is one of the great public services in the lives of everyone. These instances may seem to indicate

that people generally are unusually short-sighted and slow to appreciate a new service that is put into their hands. But But if this seems to be the conclusion, it is well to remember that when the automo-bile and the telephone first appeared on the modern horizon, neither of them was extended the genuine service relation methods. adapted to genuine service, either mechanadapted to genuine service, either mechan-ically or economically. The automobile was a slow, noisy, dangerous vehicle. The telephone was a single line connecting two sets of instruments. The useful, economic and service factors of these two great in-ventions were gradually developed and, as this took place, people everywhere came to use them more and more, until today we find them at the very center of our everyday lives.

our everyday lives. And these considerations lead us to other matters that are much nearer home-from our point of view. They suggest two things: the difficulties, and at the same time, the possibilities of the de-velopment of the modern idea in classadvertising service. ified

We know the difference between the "Classified Section" of a newspaper and the "Want Ad Page" of yesterday. But the great majority of the people do not. Standardized classified service is so recent a development that most readers and advertisers are not familiar with its pos-sibilities. The old "want ad" type of and "full description" are phrases of a new language in the classified field. The a progressive newspaper is pioneering in

progressive newspaper is pioneering in bringing a new conception of classified advertising into the life of its eity. Suppose an automobile salesman called on his prospects in a car that was made in 1900. Suppose he explained what good points it had, claimed it could make a speed of 15 miles an hour and took his concentry automatic out for a demon prospective customers out for a demon-stration. Think he'd make a sale?

Well then, how about the classified salesman who tries to sell his prospects classified advertising without explaining the great difference between it and the old conception of "want ads"? Why are the chances of success in selling an out-dated form of advertising any better than those in selling an out-dated automobile? The only difference lies in the fact that the majority of advertising prospects are not educated to the point of demanding all the modern improvements in classified advertising as they are in the automobile field. But the fact remains that people are just about as slow to invest in their old-fashioned idea of elassified as they were to buy automobiles before the improve-ments of the past twenty years had been made.

"Want ads" are in a class with the old "gasoline buggies." They are undevel-oped, uneconomic, unsatisfactory and largely unfitted for any sort of real service. But they represent the type of advertising that most prospects think the newsnaper is trying to sell them. Is it newspaper is trying to sell them. Is it any wonder that it's almost impossible to sell most people classified ads until their new service factors and modern improve-ments have been thoroughly explained? We know that classified advertising can be put on a result-getting basis of publie to the whole community. service service to the whole community. We know that it can be standardized and is in the process of being popularized with a rapidly increasing audience of readers. We know that it can be economical and

practical. But the great proportion of prospects don't know these things. They must be told—and told repeatedly—if classified advertising is to be sold to the great number of people who can regularly use it with profit.

The solicitor who confines his selling The solicitor who confines his sening talks to dwelling on the circulation of his newspaper and the advantages of daily representation in the classified columns is not trying to sell modern classified adver-tising. His competitors can offer prac-

one in their communities—then and then only will they become the powerful med-iums of public service which they can be. FOR MAIL FRAIMS

Daily Newspapers Win Praise

Daily newspapers were described as the most powerful and effective advertis-ing media existing by Karl Bloomingdale, head of the Bloomingdale-Weiler Advertising Ageney and former president, Poor Richard Club, speaking before members of the Wholesale Dry Goods and Notions Group, Philadelphia Chamber of Com-merce, last week. Bloomingdale advised associated members not to be misguided by statements of large circulation in coby statements of large circulation in selecting advertising media, but to give greater attention to the quality of eircu-lation and purchasing power of a news-paper's readers. He also contended that small advertisements used regularly are more effective than a large splurge.

THE BUSINESS OF MAKING FRIENDS FOR A CLASSIFIED MEDIUM

COOD friends are good advertisements for any man or any service.

The real popularizing of a classified medium comes only when satisfied readers and advertisers tell their friends about its good points.

Winning more readers and advertisers-and then holding them-is the task that confronts the newspaper which seeks elassified leadership.

Mr. Smith tells how it can be done in his article for next week-"Make Every Advertiser In Your Medium An Advertiser of Your Medium."

tically the same thing in their "want ad" sections. But when he begins to talk every day reader-interest in the perfect catalogue form of medium that his newspaper has provided—he jumps fifteen years ahead of his competition and offers paper his prospects a real value in classified advertising that only his medium can give. Then he is selling his classified advertis at its real worth-and then he will the business. ing at get

The perfectly catalogued medium, with its distinct public service factors, is the strongest theme in the classified advertis-ing world today. Add to that the con-sistent publicity that the up-to-date newspaper is using to acquaint more and more of its readers with the opportunity-service of its readers with the opportunity-service of its classified section—and we have two selling points that, once they are fully driven home, will break down the most stubborn sort of resistance.

Stubborn sort of resistance. The prospect must be shown the class-ified pages of the paper . He must under-stand what is meant by a perfect cata-logue of offers. He should see for him-self how easy it would be for readers to self how easy it would be for readers to find the ads he would use. And then he should be shown the daily publicity which the newspaper is carrying to call attention to the offers in its classified sec-tion. He should be familiar with the campaign of publicity which appears in the paper from time to time to promote specific groups of classifications. He should know all about any other promo-tional material that is appearing in the tional material that is appearing in the newspaper. And then he will begin to see for himself exactly what the modern development of classified advertising means.

To make these points clear to the propect should be like showing a 1923 model car to a man who hadn't seen an auto-mobile for fifteen years. He will be made to feel to what an unusual extent the newspaper is co-operating with its classwinning public ified advertisers toward attention and gaining satisfactory results out of all proportion to the amount of money invested. When this is accompmoney invested. When this is accomp-lished he has had the medium presented to him in its truest and most favorable light.

Too many newspapers are selling elass-Too many newspapers are selling elass-ified advertising that represents less than they could offer their prospects. They are still selling their customers much the same kind of classified that has been of-fered for many years past. But when they begin to sell the full modern con-ception of classified advertising to every-

PREACHERS' SONS DINE

M. E. Stone Presides at Unique Press Meeting in New York

Seventeen present or former news-paper men, sons of Methodist preachers, attended a dinner of the "Preachers' Sons of the Press (Methodist)" Feh. 9, at the New York Newspaper Club. Mel-ville E. Stone, dean of the organization, presided. A letter from President Cool-idge, extending his felicitations, was read. Those present at the dinner included idge, extending his felicitations, was read. Those present at the dinner included Benjamin P. Adams, financial editor, Literary Digest; William P. Beazell, assistant managing editor, the World; Frank C. Brady, of the Near East Re-lief; Charles Phillip Cooper, professor of journalism, Pulitzer School of Journal-ism, Columbia University; William J. Guard, publicity manager, Metropolitan Opera Company; George T. Hughes, former city editor, New York Globe and now with the Evening World; Thomas W. Lamont, banker and former owner, New York Evening Post; James Melvin Lee, director of the department of Lee, director of the department of journalism, New York University; Hal-ford E. Luccock, assistant manager, the Centenary Movement; Theophilus Eng-Centenary Movement; Theophilus Eng-land Niles, former managing editor of the Mai; Loren Palmer, managing editor, Collier's Weekly; Charles W. Price, secretary-treasurer, International League of Press Clubs; Charles W. Wood, the World; Ivy L. Lee; William S. Woods, editor, Literary Digest.

Plain Dealer Issues Ad Booklet

"Better Results From Your Want Ads" is the title of a booklet issued by the classified department of the Cleveland Plain Dealer. It contains information and suggestions for productiveness in in-creasing lineage. The booklet tells how creasing lineage. The booklet tells how to save space, words and cost to the advertiser.

Seventy-One Sign Up for London

Seventy-one members of the Advertis-Seventy-one members of the Advertus-ing Club of New York have definitely informed the On-to-London Committee that they are going to the London Con-vention of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, opening July 13.

Seventy-five newspapers in the United States carry weekly rotogravure sections.

FOR MAIL FRAUDS

New York Ring Alleged to Have 5 dled 2,000 Small-Town News pers Through Unpaid Ada **Eight Arrested**

More than 2,000 newspaper, m weeklies and small town dailes ar to have lost amounts ranging first to \$25,000 for advertising by the pi-dit of the second second second second Grand Jury, New York, last wat charges of using the mails in a b mail-order scheme. Hundreds of m in all parts of the country were and out of sums totaling \$100,000, it was closed. Eight of the 14 men har arrested.

The men operating from places offices were rented for short period, the names of reputable firms and a tried extensively. the hames of reputable hirms and is tised extensively, it is charged in indictments. They offered surplus a goods for sale. Money was to be or the goods sent C. O. D., but us tention was paid to C. O. D. offen the cash sent by mail is said to brought no return to the senders. The accused men are Hare Col

The accused men are Harry Golds alias Gordon, named in four indict alias Gordon, named in tour index and said to be the leader; Samuel Fu and J. P. Miller, named in two in ments; Samuel Chilowitz, A. H Kritcher, Harry Gilson, alias H. D.G son; Herman Weinstein, Leo Be Elias Berlow, Jake Brenner, He Kritcher, Abe Efrien, alias Baum S mon A. Wald and Haskell A. Josef and the indicated and the second part of the second pa each named in one indictment. Some of the firm names used by

defendants, Inspector Shea said, wer Pilgrim Woolen Company of 1 Company Pilgrim Woolen Company of 14 Broadway, the National Bay State & Company of 296 Broadway, Pan Sales Company of 621 Brodway, Pan York Army Supply Company of 316 Broadway, United States Stores of 18 Broadway and the United States In-tributing and Sales Company of 216 Twenty-second street Twenty-second street.

They are said to have advertised a tensively the sales of vast quantities woolens, army shoes, underwar, a coats and other merchandise, at a prices. In one instance they advets 2,500,000 pieces of woolen underwar quantity of army shoes at \$2.95 a pit The operations are said to have sta November, 1922, and hundreds of m

plaints have been received by the pr office authorities from out-of-town me chants who sent money or postal original with their orders.

U. S. PROBING PHOTO-ENGRAVE Trade Commission Will Review Allen

Unfairness in New York

Federal Trade Commission will be testimony in New York, Feb. 18 ino nection with an "amended complain" i alleged unfair practices in the po-engraving industry.

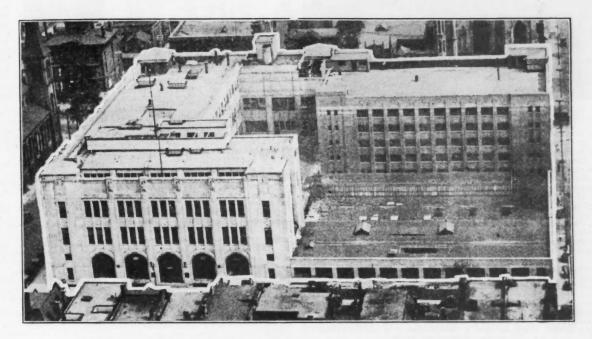
The "amended complaint" allege a tain irregularities in the relations tween the employing photo-engravers the photo-engraving unions, and a hrings out the methods used by the hrings out the methods used by theil determining charges by the align adoption of a standard scale of prices Under the provisions of the Mer Martin Act, passed by the New M State Legislature in 1922, price in agreements between employers and a ployees were declared illegal, in conquence of which certain revisions we made in the By-Laws of the New Ym employing photo-engravers.

Montclair, N. J., Gets New Daily

Montclair (N. J.) Weekly Herald been changed to a daily. Blanchard I Treble, recently, publisher, Staten Isin (N. Y.) Advance is publisher, a Danield M. Staten some of the state of Donald M. Stack, managing editor.

Eighteen out-of-town newspapers mit tain correspondents in New York G

TheWorld's Largest ExclusiveNewspaperPlan



Airplane View of The Detroit News Plant Where Over 29,000,000 Agate Lines of Advertising Were Published in 1923

Reprinted from "The Detroiter," official organ Detroit Board of Commerce

66TN 1917 when the present building of The Detroit News was completed, it was conceded by newspaper men everywhere to be the most efficient and finest plant, exclusively devoted to newspaper publishing, in America.

INDICT RAUDS to Have S

wn News id Ads-

dailies are in ging from by the optimised

by the Features last week reds of per were swi men have t places t t periods ms and a harged in surplus D., but no D. orders said to h senders ur indicta

amuel Fra in two inter c, A. Har as H. D. G

Leo Bein ner, Hern Baum, Sa A. Josephant. used by s

ased by a said, were ny of 10 ny State Su vay, Penje rodway, Na ny of 25 We

tores of 14 State y of 20 Ea dvertisel a quantities rwear, m ey advertig underwart an enorma 2.95 a pair.

have stars by the pr

postal orig

NGRAVE

riew Alleni York

on will be

o. 18, in on

alleges of

relations

ngravers a

s, and allep

the allege of prices the Mere New Ya

price-fi

ew Daily Herald lanchard staten Isla

editor. York Cu

1, in com New

and en

ompla the phot

> "Since then the growth of Detroit and the consequently increasing growth of The Detroit News has compelled the addition of a paper storage warehouse of 112,197 square feet; a fourth floor housing the art, engraving, radio, classified advertising and hospital departments of the News, a new garage for the fleet of 90 trucks, increased mailing room space, and an addition for the rotogravure printing plant.

The Detroit News now occupies a full square bounded by Lafayette and Second Boulevards, and Fort Street and Third Avenue. It has practically doubled its area since 1917 and is still, despite the completion of many other great newspaper plants elsewhere in the country, the greatest plant exclusively devoted to newspaper production in area, and acknowledged by experts to be the finest."

The Detroit News has recently en-larged its press capacity to the point where it can adequately take care of any demand for space made by advertisers.

The Detroit News

Over 275,000 Circulation Sunday and 275,000 Week Days



- By LUCILE BRIAN GILMORE -



Exclusive EDITOR & PUBLISHER Photo EDWARD S. BECK

THE day of romance in the newspaper world is far from dead. With the passing of the Benjamin Franklins, Hor-ace Greeleys, Charles Danas, and other famous editors whose rise from the ranks has always been an inspiration to those in journalistic pursuits, every now and then one is inclined to think that those days-to use a trite phrase-"are gone forever."

And then, just as one shakes his head and murmurs, "too bad, indeed," there and murmurs, too bad, meet, there comes along another example that sends him back into the harness with renewed energy and inspiration with his eyes fixed firmly on that shining goal "success" which still another has reached in this

which still another has reached in this newspaper world. When Edward S. Beck began setting type at the age of 7 in his father's news-paper office, his thoughts probably were more on trying to find "es" in the "e" box than on becoming editor of a great paper. That was in 1875. Now, as Mr. Beck sits at his desk in the office of the Chicago Tribune, where he is managing editor, he probably wonders every now editor, he probably wonders every now and then what that 7 year old child would have thought if he could have seen himself almost half-a-century later as the cog in what is one of America's ng newspapers. Maybe that training leading newspapers. leading newspapers. Maybe that training is what has advanced him to his present position, for anyone who has ever tried to "stick" type knows what a monotonous, dragging job it is even for a grown man, let alone a child. But perseverence, and consideration of others, are among the chief characteristics of Mr. Beck, incul-

 Cated perhaps, in those early days.
 Mr. Beck was born in Kansas, Dec. 12, 1868, During the summers of 1891 and 1868. During the summers of 1891 and 1892 he was a reporter on the Chicago Daily News. At that time he was a stu-dent at the University of Michigan. In addition to his work he did a little re-porting for the now defunct Chicago Times. After his graduation, in 1893, he went to work for the Chicago Tribune as a recorder. as a reporter.

A year's reportorial work saw him ad-vanced to the copy desk, but he left the position to accept the city desk on the old Chicago Mail, since consolidated with the Chicago Daily Journal. In March, 1896, however, he returned to the Tribune as assistant city-editor, being promoted to the city editorship two years later. He held this position for 10 years, in 1908 becoming night editor. Two years at this task saw him moved up again to the office of managing editor, which he has held continuously since, during the most pros-

before the series of the serie of his associates on the Chicago Tribune

who will talk about him, and they, in a measure, can tell the "why" of his rise. There's Robert M. Lee, city editor of the Tribune, better known to every Chi-cago newspaperman as "Bob."

"Industry is the quality that has con-tributed more to Mr. Beck's rise than any other," he says. "He's always enthuiastic, always showing tireless energy He puts in long hours at the office, but he's always fresh when he arrives for work early in the afternoon. And he remains at his desk until the 'home edition' is put 'to bed.' "

Other of Mr. Beck's associates say his brain is a perfect card index of Chicago people. He knows all the intricacies of their connections and can recall accu-rately initials and correct spelling, those Tately initials and correct spelling, those little, but all-important details. He has in his mind a complete map of Chicago, they say, and they add that he knows every street and alley from the "Gold Coast" to "back o' the yards."

He is the mainspring of the Tribune. Each day he reads in copy or proof every story in the Tribune, digests it and di-rects the "play" and the arrangement. He usually sits at a desk in the city room, rather than in the managing editor's of-fice. In this way he soon gets to know every member of the Tribune staff, and watch the smallest details, Tribune say. They have the greatest conmen sav. fidence in his fairness and encounter few of those conventional outbursts every managing editor is supposed to have. Young reporters on the Tribune oc-

casionally are surprised when he speaks to them about some recent piece of work, when in their opinion, they thought the managing editor hardly knew they were on the payroll.

Another faculty which has contributed greatly to Mr. Beck's success is his un-failing calmness when a big story "breaks." Old-timers recall how he kept his head throughout the handling of the Iroquois Theatre fire in 1903, in which which more than 500 persons perished. He was then city editor, and those who were re-porters at that time remember how he went from desk to desk, bringing the men back to earth. The same was true during the Eastland disaster when more than 800 persons were drowned in the Chicago Riv

Mr. Beck has an unfailing sense of news values, his associates on the Tribune say. If time permits, he consults with his co-workers on points of interest and then makes a decision. Mr. Beck is care-ful to see that the same style is adhered to in every issue and that news is played up in the simple style for which the Tribune is noted. In recent years Mr. Beck has had one

overwhelming hobby-golf. He and Mrs.

Beck have a beautiful suburban home, where he has ample opportunity to swing a club on week-ends during the summer, and from what his associates say, he is almost as good a golfer as he is a managing editor. At any rate, he shows sur-prising vitality in that game, probably in-heriting this trait from his father, who is ing editor.

still conducting a newspaper in Holton, Kan, at the age of 84. Mr. Beck is not the type of managing editor who does spasmodic things. He is rather the perfectly poised director with rather the perfectly posed director with the utmost confidence in his ability to handle a situation. While his leadership is not spectacular, he is like the general who directs the battle, and affairs move so swiftly that one is scarcely conscious the powerful leadership which he exhibits.

And that, in the final analysis, is the real test.

HITS "INFERIORITY COMPLEX"

Dr. Goodspeed Claims It Dominates Much U. S. Journalism

The inferiority complex is just now controlling much of America's journal-ism, Dr. E. J. Goodspeed, secretary to the president, University of Chicago, de-clared Feb. 14, in an address before Medill School of Journalism students, Chicago Chicago.

As "striking instance," he pointed to the "horror of the editorial writers that any mere American should undertake the task of translating the New Testament." Dr. Goodspeed's recent translation of the New Testament received considerable at-

New restament received considerable ac-tention in columns of the press. "We are constantly reminded that our statesmen are mere children compared with Europeans," Dr. Goodspeed said, "and our scholars pygmies compared with theire theirs.

"Most New York and Chicago news papers agree that in a literary way noth-ing can be hoped of this country. Being just Americans, we cannot write. If we write anything, it must be vulgar f. I can imagine no greater treason do stuff. to American ideals than this ceaseless insistence upon their essential vulgarity."

Hoyt Takes City Job

Philip D. Hoyt, for 12 years a member of the New York Times staff, was ap-pointed secretary to the department of finance, City of New York, by Comp-troller Craig, Feb. 13, at a salary of \$7.-500 a year. He succeeds Charles F. Kerrigan, for years a member of the Brooklyn Eagle staff, who has ireen pro-moted to first deputy comptroller. Hoyt served overseas with the 78th Division, and was decorated by Gen Pershing and was decorated by Gen. Pershing.

Virginia-Tennessee Daily Expands

On completion of a new building, now being erected, the Bristol (Va.-Tenn.) Herald Courier will begin publication of an afternoon newspaper with Associated Press membership to be known as the Bristol News, Charles J. Harkrader and E. Munsey Slack, publishers, announced this week. The new building, located on Moore street, will be finished about June 1. and will provide ample room for pub-1, and will provide ample room for pub-lication of the two newspapers.

Age Limit Bars Hearst Commission

William Randolph Hearst is too old branch, Officers Reserve Corps, and his application was therefore demiced Feb. 13, by the Secretary of War. Secretary Weeks wrote Mr. Hearst expressing regret that the appointment could not be made because the law prohibits appointment of any person beyond the age limit. Mr. Hearst will be 61 in April.

Chicago Correspondent Hurt in Mexico

Frederick Wright, Chicago Tribune correspondent with Obregon in Mexico, is in a hospital at Esperanza with three broken ribs, internal injuries and severe body bruises. The injuries, suffered when the federal troops smashed into 29, are more serious than at first indi-cated, according to the Tribune. Jan.

PENNSYLVANIA DAILES RE-ELECT STEWART

Spatz Again President of Week Group at Harrisburg Joint Meet-Wiley, Sullivan, Bickel, Stack. pole Speak

(By Telegraph to EDITOR & PUBLIERED) HARRISBURG, Pa., Feb. 13 .- Permy vania editors, members of the Penny, vania Associated Dailies and the Pen

sylvania Weld Newspaper Asso ciatio ciation, met in Harrisburg, Fei 11 and 12, in their annual con-

vention Addresses the place of the modern newsp per in the life of today were deli-ered by Louis Wiley, busines manager, Net York Times; Kat Bickel, president United Press Ar-

JOHN L. STEWART

sociation; Mark Sullivan, of Washington and E. J. Stackpole, Harrisburg Te graph.

John L. Stewart of the Washington John L. Stewart of the Washinga Observer and Reporter was reden president of the Associated Dala Charles B. Spatz of Boyertown was elected president, Weekly Newspaper & sociation.

An organization of Associated Pres newspapers was formed with Hen Walser, Hazelton Standard-Democra chairman, and John H. Reitinger, Phil

chairman, and Jonn ri. rectunger, raw delphia, secretary. Louis Wiley, in his address declard radio cannot do any harm to newspan He felt the "voice of the air" to be m of the leading trails towards the sta-lishment of a universal language. Karl Bickel, sketching internation conditions briefly, spoke interestingly if

his Russian experiences. Mr. Stackpole also declined to admit

Mr. Stackpole also declined to any that the newspaper profession had a generated in any respect through the

years. T. R. Williams, of the Pittsburg Press, expressed optimism in the rear of the country to a health, normal ins following the gloomy post-war prid Joe Mitchell Chapple gave a short a dress

By-laws of the organization we

By-laws of the organization we changed in order that semi-annul me-ings might be held alternately in Ea-ern and Western Pennsylvania, with the annual session in Harrisburg as beins John L. Stewart, of the Washinge Observer and Reporter, was re-elect president of the Pennsylvania associated dailies. Other officers re-elected wer-first vice-president, William L. McLea Jr., Philadelphia Bulletin; second we president, Harry L. Johnston, Altona Mirror : treasurer, W. L. Binder, Pen-town News; secretary, Wilmer Com Harrisburg. town News Harrisburg.

Recommendation that offices of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania be file

with native Pennsylvanians was made a a resolution passed by the State torial Association. Other resolutions passed included on upholding the national officials in the present scandal investigations: that the State comparison contribution of the state of the state State comparison of the state of the state of the state of the state state of the state of State newspapers scrutinize candidas of their committees during coming a islative campaigns: that the association support the necessity for economical of lection of taxes: that equalized taxatin be brought about in the various on munities, and that the Association is of

munities, and that the Association is we posed to reduction of working hows. Charles B. Spatz, of Boyertown, we re-elected president of the Pennsylvai Weekly Newspaper Association. Other officers elected included: Charle M. Meredith, Quakertown, vice-pre-dent, and Howard Reynolds, Quarrynh secretary transverse

secretary-treasurer. C. N. Andrews, of Easton, was made as chairman of the executive committee and Walter L. Sanborn, of Land field secretary.



Announcing:

AILES ART Week Meettack

BLISER)

-Pennsyle Pennsylthe Penna Weekh aper Asso

met n burg, Fei d 12, in

resse

the life o were deliv by Loui

er, New imes; Kat

Press As-Vashingtan Durg Tele

Vashingta re-electri d Dailies

vn was no

ated Pres

mocrat, a ger, Phile

to be one the estab-

ige. iternational estingly of

t to admit n had detrough the

Pittsburg

the return ormal time var period

short altion were

y in Easa, with the

Vashingt

re-electri associati cted wet ... McLen cond vice n, Alton

n, Anoni der, Pott

mer Crow

as made in State Edi

cluded on

: that the

ig hours rtown, wa ennsylvani on. ed: Charle

vice-pr

Quarryvill

committee Lanstal

oming leg association omical col ed taxation rious com ation is op

My American Experiences By Luis Angel Firpo As Told to Alfred Mayer



Firpo was a vagabond at 27, apparently a hopeless failure. He walked across the Andes to fight for a purse of \$65, and the championship of South America. He was given the cold shoulder by American promoters. He fought his way up through an army of second raters and finally gained a hearing.

Firpo returned to South America one year later with \$400,000, mostly in uncashed checks because he did not trust the biggest bank in Buenos Aires. Though defeated by Dempsey, he had knocked the World's Champion out of the ring. Firpo was his own trainer, his own manager. He will return to the United States about the last of March, and his share of the fights offered by bona fide promoters so far will reach a million dollars.

Alfred Mayer, correspondent of a South American newspaper, traveled with Firpo throughout his American tour. He has told a first-hand, intimate story of Firpo in twenty-five installments for release beginning March 10. Telegraph now for an option.

Current News Features

William E. Yelverton, Managing Director INCORPORATED

Evening Star Building Washington, D. C.

Three Months Ago Dr. Frank Crane dit American Newspapers and were the Outstand

New York Journal Philadelphia Ledger Providence Bulletin San Francisco Call **Birmingham News** Houston Chronicle Louisville Post Hamilton Spectator San Antonio Express New Haven Register Middletown News St. Louis Times Cedar Rapids Gazette Quincy Herald Pittsfield Eagle Spokane Press Flint Journal Muskegon Chronicle Williamsport Sun Meriden Record Fort Wayne Journal Gazette Long Beach Press Paterson News Fort Worth Record Rochester Journal

DR. CRANE'S

Daily Editorial is not an experimental feature, it has been growing stronger in power, appeal and popularity every year for the last twelve years.

When we closed our contract with Dr. Crane last December for world rights in his newspaper work we received telegrams and cables from all over the world. As many as four editors in a single city requested first option on the service.

The Crane editorials make the high class continuous home circulation that is reflected in the monthly figures of the advertising columns.

Chicago Ameria Buffalo News Dallas Times H Detroit Times Chattanooga M Augusta Chroi Pittsh Roanoke Time

World Cincin Knoxville Sein Danville Nem Worcester Por New Brunswit Char Toledo Times Oklahoma City Oklahoman Nash

Danville Com News Cha Portland News Mar Grand Rapids P Saginaw News Spri Bridgeport Pos Madison State Sto Journal San Youngstown Vindicator Pas

Santa Barban Pas Huntington Pec Advertiser Seattle Post Intelligencer Ant

Jac

Ste

Mo

Ma

Some of the Foreign Papers Featuring Dr. Crane Editorials, in English or Translated

ENGLAND Manchester News Blackpool Gazette New Castle Sunday Sun Pearson's Weekly Newport South Wales Argus

Manila Bulletin Havana La Prensa Tokyo Advertiser

> Mexico City Excelsior

Bergens Tidende Nidaros (Trondhjem) Faedrelandsvennen (Dristianssands) Ostlandsposten Grimstadt Tidende Stavanger Aftenblad Vestfold (Sandefjord) Assens Avis Fremskridt Indlandsposten (Kongsvinger).

SCANDINAVIAN

Krager Blad Hadeland (Brandbu Bu Drammens Tidende (Drammen) Ru Tonsberg Blad Hortens Avis Verdens Gang (Kris Sondmorsposten Haalogaland (Harst Lofot-Posten Kongsberg Tidende Vardo Avis

ne ditorials were Appearing in Thirty-Seven Itsting Feature of the Associated Newspapers

America News P. Times H Times Boston American looga N a Chroni Pittsburgh Chronicle e Time Cincinnati Times Star d le Senti Atlanta Georgian e New American ter Por unswig Charleston News Courier Times Tribu Asheville Citizen na City Ioman Nashville Tenneseean e Com Charlotte Observer d News Rapids Manchester Union v News Springfield Union ort Post n State Stockton Record al San Jose News town cator Passaic News Barbara gton Peoria Star rtiser Albuquerque Journal Post igencer Ann Arbor Times Jackson Citizen ne Patriot Sterling Gazette Modesto News Marysville Appeal randbe Burlington News idende Rutland Herald d Marietta Times g (Kris Washington Times en (Harsti

V

idende

TO-DAY

Dr. Crane is being starred over one hundred in American papers and over thirty foreign papers. His readers number at least twenty million and are as varied in education and creed as in race and locality. The universality of his appeal finds equally enthusiastic response in America, England, France, Germany, Sweden, Italy, Japan, South America.

IF

your territory is not included in the marginal list on these pages wire us for terms.

New Papers Are Closing Every Day.

The McClure Newspaper Syndicate 373 Fourth Avenue New York P

Los Angeles Herald St. Paul Dispatch **Omaha** News Milwaukee Wisconsin News Greenville News Fargo Tribune Akron Times **Des Moines Register Richmond Item** Sacramento Union Columbus Record Racine Journal News Springfield State Register Glens Falls Post Star **Tacoma** Times **Bay City Times** Kalamazoo Gazette Walla Walla Bulletin Waterbury Democrat **Dubuque Times** Journal **Riverside** Press New Castle Sun Clarksburg Telegram **Baltimore** News Syracuse Telegram

S.

CIRCULATION. "DOMINANCE" THEORY IS medium for advertisers than the one that had numbers in circulation. SCORED AS HARMING PROFESSION

Fight for Subscribers Leads to Competition Crushing Tactics, Schaefer, President Morning Newspaper Publishers Believes-Advises "Circulation Spree"

By A. SCHAEFER

President, Morning Newspaper Publisher's Association; Advertising Manager, Ft. Wayne (Ind.) Journal-Gazette

MY subject is one of which publishers speak only in whispers, and dis-cuss behind closed doors with intimate friends.

After а close study of the news papers of Ameri-ca, I have come to the conclusion that there is one outstanding business in this counthat is its try own worst enemy. own worst enemy. I refer to the newspaper busi-ness. It is an ad-mitted fact by professional and business men that



A. SCHAEFER

it would prove a dire calamity if in cities of 50,000 or more population, there should be pub-lished only one newspaper. It would be as disastrous to the welfare of that com-munity as to have one political party in munity as to have one political party in the chair constantly, or one department store doing all the business of that com-munity. Competition is the life of American business. To remove competi-tion would bring distress to the people of any community, and would very likely make tyrants and despots of those who control the business. control the business. Those newspapers which are fortunate

enough to have a favored field and whose circulation and advertising have advanced with the growing city by its own mo-mentum, and in some cases by the ex-penditure of considerable money, are in penditure of considerable money, are in many instances constantly endeavoring to crush the competitor. I can name off-hand 20 newspapers in American which publish advertisements which read about as follows: "Jonesville is covered com-pletely by the Mirror. You need no other medium. Let the Jonesville Mirror assume the complete burden of your ad-vertising campaign." Have you ever seen an argument of this kind used by any mercantile, whole-sale, or retail business of America? You have never read an advertisement of the Wanamaker store, stating they did more

Wanamaker store, stating they did more business in December than Gimbel Bros., business in December than Gimbel Bros., or Macy's. You have never read an ad-vertisement of Marshall Field proclaim-ing to the world they did more business than the Boston store. You have never seen an advertisement of any big depart-ment store of America carry a message like this, "Why trade at Smith's? We do 10 times the business they do, and have 3 times the stock. Do all your trading here." This is exactly the state-ment handed out to the American public by many newspapers of this country. If this policy set forth by these

"dominating" newspapers is carried out. dominating newspapers is carried out, it would remove from the category of the newspaper world several hundred publishers who are now performing a great service to their country and to their

great service to their country and to their community. The newspapers are the great teachers of the masses. They should set the example for business integrity. They should be entirely unselfish in their policy and their practices. Instead many of the newspapers of America are exerting every power and influence at their com-mand to crush the competitor. But there is another side to the con-

But there is another side to the con-tention of the newspaper that it is the "Ace" in a "one-newspaper-town." A one-paper town or a one-man business, or a one-horse chaise is not a thing to be proud of because it cannot be efficient.

What has helped to create this attitude on the part of publishers? Are these newspapers alone to blame? From per-sonal experience, I feel that this situation has been brought about by certain in-fluential distributors of advertising. fluential distributors of advertising. Every newspaper man connected with the Every newspaper man connected with the second or third newspaper in his com-munity has at some time or other heard the following, or read a letter which sounded something like this: "We regret to advise we cannot place this campaign in your newspaper. The other paper has a larger total and city circulation. We

to advise we cannot place this campaign in your newspaper. The other paper has a larger total and city circulation. We want bulk circulation and city coverage, and have only enough money to spend in one newspaper in your city." The paper receiving that business knows this familiar refrain also. The standing of the other paper which usually loses the business regardless of its honest effort, its prestige, its personal following, cannot use any of these splendid virtues to secure the business, no matter how the to secure the business, no matter how the circulation of the opposition was secured, no matter what price was paid for it. The only thing that counts is bulk circulation, because that is the thing the ad-vertiser wants.

vertiser wants. In other words, circulation is equivalent to gold. On the theory of purchasing advertising, the man worth \$50,000,000 is a better citizen than the man who has a \$25,000,000 rating. The citizen with a million shekels is a better citizen than the man who has only a hundred thousand, or the man who has marked a cmall fortune the man who has amassed a small fortune of \$10,000 is far superior to the lowly, honest laboring man who has managed to scrape together a paltry \$1,000. There was a time when a man's character, his service to the community, and the life he led were his most valuable assets.

Simultaneously during the same period a newspaper which had strength of character and whose editorial policy was clean was considered a more valuable

It has been pointed out that bankers Inner Circle Members Present Satin are wonderful business men. They never back fun at each other, nor does any banker belittle the other; and if there is a run on one of the banks in the city, you will find the other banks carrying bags of gold to that institution to save it from destruction. Let other businesses take notice.

notice. The question naturally arises, "What are you going to do about it?" If you cannot stop this practice from a moral standpoint, what is the remedy? There is but one answer, it must run its course. Publishers know what the remedy is, but many of them are fearful to avareas themeelues.

to express themselves. If righteousness, fair dealing, the high

regard of the people in the community, and an interesting audience of readers

when the change does come, the paper of character, the publisher who has followed the Golden Rule, will at last

In the meantime there is no relief save one, if the national and local advertiser persists in buying advertising on the basis persists in buying advertising on the basis of circulation only, then my advice to all newspapers would be reduce your cir-culation price from 20 cents a week to 10 cents, and if you can stand it cut it to 5 cents a week. Let the country witness a *circulation spree*, and in a short time the business interest patient and heat deperiments

spree, and in a short time the outsiness interests, national and local advertisers in general will through sheer disgust see that a prohibition Circulation Law is enacted that will curb the circulation orgy and restore the newspaper game to a sound and safe policy, so that the out-standing clean, honest, deserving news-paper will secure the business to which is justly entitled.

Fifty-one foreign newspapers and press associations, from London to China, maintain correspondents in the United States.

CHICAGO EVENING POST

INDIANAPOLIS STAR.

LOUISVILLE HERALD

ROCKY MOUNTAIN NEWS

DENVER TIMES

MUNCIE STAR TERRE HAUTE STAR

QUALITY PUBLICATIONS

WRITERS PARODY POLITICS

at Annual Dinner

Oil greased the boards, when men bers of the Inner Circle association of political writers, New York, took the stage at their minth annual dinner, Be stage at their hinth annual dimer, Fel. 9, Hotel Astor, and a skit about Tege Dome, entitled "Easy Money," future the program. More than 800 Person attending howled and clapped for e-

One newspaper man, as Hiram John

One newspaper man, as Hiram Jobson, son, drew an extra round of appleas when he declared he was still with G.O.P. (Grand Oil Performers). Artists who conducted the skits song and dance were drawn from the scribes who cover New York City Hal the State and National capitals.

Financial Ad Men Meet

Financial Advertisers' Association he Financial Advertisers' Association had its midwinter conference at the America Institute of Banking, New York, Fel. 4 and 15. Luncheon was held at the Av-vertising Club of New York Fridar, G ficers of the association are: Gaylari Morse, State Bank of Chicago, predar Carroll Ragan, United States Mortga and Trust Company, New York in vice-president; H. G. Hodap, Web Dickey Company, Minneapolis, send vice-president; R. E. Hoize, Planters V-tional Bank of Richmond, third vice president; Carl A. Gode, Illinois Mc-chants Trust Company, Chicago, sector F. W. Gehle was chairman, entering F. W. Gehle was chairman, entering the chants in the sector of the Na ment committee, in charge of the No York meeting.

Gagnon Feted in Quebec

Henri Gagnon, managing directe, le Soleil, Quebec, was feted by Preis Taschereau and 150 of his friends Pu 11, on his being named Commander i the Order of St. Gregoire the Gra. Men from all ranks of political, busies and professional life were present,

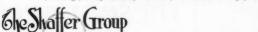
The biggest Auto event in the Rocky Mountain States

DENVER AUTO SHOW March 11, 12, 13, 14

To reach the automobile men and car owners in the Rocky Mountain region, be sure to place your ads in The Rocky Mountain News and The Denver Times during the second week in March. The Automotive Section of the Sunday News, March 9, will contain special Auto Show features and advertising.



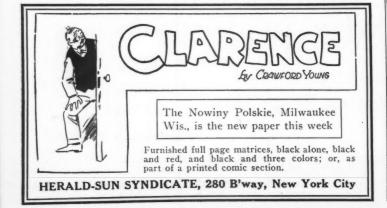






VERREE & CONKLIN, Inc. 300 Madison Avenue, New York City Steger Building, Chicago, Ill. Free Press Building, Detroit, Mich.

R. J. BIDWELL CO. 742 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal. Times Building, Los Angeles, Cal



ICS Satire

ation ook t

person for ep

with the s). skits in from the ity Hall

America America Feb. 14 the Ad-

day. 0j. aylord S president Mortgag ork, first p, Wellss, second

nters Naiird vicenois Mego, treasecretary entertainthe Ner

rector, Le Premier iends Feh mander ei the Great 1, busines

sent,

ates

W

the s in

dur.

tion

Inc.

k City Ill. Mich.

co, Cal.



WASHINGTON—the world capital —and its greatest newspaper—



To overlook the possibilities of Washington, D. C., as a market is to neglect one of the most productive communities in the entire country.

Complete and thorough contact with it can be made through The Star ALONE.

There are nearly half a million people in Washington. Of The Star's more than 100,000 circulation, 94% of it —Evening and Sunday—is confined to this territory; and MORE than 50% of it IS HOME DELIVERED.

The problem of advertising in Washington is a simple one—THE STAR BEING THE ONLY MEDIUM NECESSARY.



WASHINGTON, D. C.

New York Office Dan A. Carroll 110 East 42nd Street Chicago Office J. E. Lutz Tower Building

CHICAGO TRIBUNE'S PUBLIC SERVICE BUREAU HAS AIDED 243,196

Daily's New Enterprise Maintains Personal Contact With Readers-Has Travel, School, Income Tax, and Soldiers' Departments

By CHARLES P. CLEARY

Chicago Tribune was established as a means of appreciation for the great and ever-growing interest in Tribune news, Tribune features, Tribune activity and Tribune achievement. This Bureau is located on the main floor at 11 South Dearborn street, in the heart of Chicago's loop district. In this Bureau the Chicago Tribune has maintained a point of personal contact between itself and its readers. The interest of the latter has

personal contact between itself and its readers. The interest of the latter has been demonstrated by the fact that the Bureau has rendered its service to 243,196 persons during the past 7 monthe. For human interest, the chief field of the Bureau's service is in the editorial activities of the Tribune. Of these the foremost during the year was the "Friend of the Soldier" Department, rendered especially important by the nament of especially important by the payment of the Illinois Adjusted Compensation Act. Other personal services rendered con-sisted of filing Income Tax schedules, sisted of filing Income Tax schedules, gathering sporting and society news, con-ducting the Christmas Goodfellow cam-paign, and distributing reprints of such Tribune features as Antoinette Donnelly, Doris Blake and Doctor Evans. The ad-vertiser in the columns of the Tribune finds his interest in the travel, resort, automobile trail and school departments. The Bureau with its present personnel can with ease serve some 1,200 visitors a day, and devote a reasonable amount of time to each visitor. By quick, precise

a day, and devote a reasonable amount of time to each visitor. By quick, precise and careful handling, however, this num-ber can be, and has been, increased to 1,800 visitors a day. But this only happens when events of particular im-portance to the public bring a deluge of visitors to the Bureau. There have been five of these particular events viz the visitors to the Eureau. There have been five of these particular events, viz.: the income tax service; the Tribune's amateur boxing tournament; the sale of the Chicago zoning audience; Saturday afternoon football games; the Good-fellow campaign. These are, of course, chiefly editorial activities.

In the Automobile Touring Depart-ment the greatest accuracy is maintained. Precise information as to the exact con-dition of the main highways in all parts of the United States is kept on file. In order to keep this information up to date, liaison is maintained with automobile clubs, Chambers of Commerce, news-papers and state road boards.

papers and state road boards. During the past 7 months the depart-ment has been able successfully to blaze the trails for 9,804 automobile tourists who used 26,396 Tribune automobile maps. Tourists for the thousand-mile loop through quaint New England, the 1,200 mile dash to Niagara Falls, the 5,000 mile tour over the western plains to the Pacific Coast via the Yellowstone or new Santa Fe Trail the direct or Washington Santa Fe Trail, the direct or Washington routes to Florida-all receive the same precise and accurate information about

 ${f T}^{\rm HE}$ Public Service Bureau of the their route as the 10, 50 and 100 mile Chicago Tribune was established as a week-end and business tourists outside of Chicago.

In the travel and resort departments are lists of railroads, hotels, resorts, tamous watering places, and scenic wonders of the world. During the 7 months of this service the Travel Depart-ment has given information to 29,509 people. This service is general or definite as the customer may require House ment has given into many the people. This service is general or definite as the customer may require. However, when it renders this service the Bureau carefully and diplomatically avoids branding a railroad or hotel as superior to the rest. The reason for this care is of course obvious; but the Bureau does not shirk in its service.

shirk in its service. The School Department has assisted 3,558 prospective students to select in-stitutions of higher learning. Two-thirds of these applicants desired that the Tribune order catalogs sent to their homes. In order to avoid anything that savors of favoritism, the names of these prospective students are always sent to an average of 4 schools. This means that 9,458 schools have during the past 7 months received the names of prospec-tive students through direct context and tive students through direct contact with Tribune. the

The human interest side of the Public Service Bureau is seen to best advantage through the editorial service. By reason of the Illinois Adjusted Compensation Act the "Friend of the Soldier" depart-ment aided a total of 48,000 callers in 7 months.

The football season brought a Saturday afternoon crowd of score seekers which gave the Bureau the appearance of the Stock Exchange on a busy morning. Through its contacts the Bureau was able Though its contacts the biread was able to supply the news columns of the Tribune with 9,234 news items and 2,899 pictures. All these news items and pic-tures did not, of course, appear. Many of them, however, were of interest and importance.

The chief item of interest in the Bureau is "questions." The Bureau takes par-ticular pride in answering any reasonable question, and during the past 7 months answered 33,870. The range was almost inconceivably varied. It was impossible to answer many questions off-hand, and there were times when hours of research were necessary to give the correct answer. But time has been given without stint and the Bureau is satisfied with its reward in maintaining its slogan "we never turn down a reasonable question." The value of this service to the readers

of the Chicago Tribune cannot be esti-mated in dollars and cents; but it is by the same virtue that the Tribune cannot measure the value of the Public Service Bureau to itself. There is no question Bureau to itself. There is no question but that the Tribune has made many friends through the Bureau. It is impossible to place upon these men and

women a cash value, though it is, of course, in a cash value that a business concern measures its achievement. The success of the Bureau is at the present success of the Bureau is at the present time measured by the demand the public places upon its service. The demand fluctuates at different periods, but the constancy of the general demand for its service assures the Bureau of a well balanced volume of business which will enable it to continue its success in main-uining the section of the Tarburg taining the prestige of the Tribune.

McCULLOH TO SPEAK

Vice-President, New York Telephone Co., Addresses Sphinx, Feb. 19

J. S. McCulloh, vice-president, New York Telephone Company, will be princi-pal speaker at the Sphinx Club dinner, New York, Feb. 19, according to the program announced this week by G. T. Mullally, president.

Mullally, president. Other prominent guests will be: H. C. Carpenter, general manager, New York Telephone Company; E. H. H. Simmons, vice-president, New York Stock Ex-change; Robert Cook, president, Fifth Avenue Association; George L. Slawson, president, Broadway Association; and Louis Wiley, business manager, New York Times. Louis Wiley York Times.

Washington Writers Visit Gotham

Twelve Washington correspondents came to New York this week on the Presidential special, which brought Pres-ident Coolidge for his Lincoln's birthday ident Coolidge for his Lincoln's birthday address. They were: E. R. Bartley, As-sociated Press; C. A. Beals, United Press; G. R. Holmes, International News Service; W. P. Flythe, Universal Serv-ice; C. R. Michael, New York Times; Carter Field, New York Tribune; R. L. Norton, Boston Post; J. F. Essary, Bal-timore Sun; T. G. Joslin, Boston Trans-cript; Robert Barry, Philadelphia Public Ledger; George Ackerson, Minneapolis Tribune; and Miss Constance Drexel, Current News Features.

Duplex Printing Press Compary opened larger and more centrally loss offices in Chicago on the 10th four the Chicago Temple Building, Waim ton and Clark streets.

Canada has 20 newsprint mills with combined output of 4,204 tons per day.

Duplex Opens New Chicago Offic

To Advertising Men attending the London Convention

A trip to Europe on a Cunarder is like a restful, yet invigorating few days sojourn at a luxurious modern hotel. For four generations Cunard Liners have typified the highest development in ship building and the business of ship managing.

Whether you intend to travel to England alone-going at the time which is most convenient for you-or journey with your family, or with friends-you will find on Cunard Ships the unsurpassable-in comfort, luxury, cuisine--in efficient, experienced and unobtrusive service.

The World's Fastest Passenger Service De Luxe From New York to Southampton via Cherbourg

AQUITANIA MAURETANIA BERENGARIA

From New York--(Boston) to Liverpool via Cobh (Queenstown) by new oil-burning FRANCONIA. SAMARIA, LACONIA, SCYTHIA. From New York direct to Glasgow via Londonderry by new oil-burning CALIFORNIA, TUSCANIA, CAMERONIA.

Also exceptionally well-equipped Cabin Steamers TYRRHENIA, CARONIA, CARMANIA at lower rates.

or

Branches and Agencies

New York

25 Broadway



FORESHADOWED EVENTS

	18—Federal Trade Commis- sion Hearing on Photo- Engravers' alleged un- fair practices, New York.
	19—Inland Daily Press Ase annual meeting, Ci- cago, Morrison Hotel
	19—Philadelphia Sporting Writers Assn., annul banquet, Philadel
	19—Sphinx Club Dime, Waldorf-Astoria, Nev York,
	20—New York School Reporters' Assn., dime, Hotel Commodor, New York.
	21—Nebraska Press Asm, annual meeting, Grad Island, Neb.
Feb.	21—Advertising Club of Nev York, annual dime and dance, Biltmon, New York.
Feb.	22—Kansas Democratic Pres Assn., dinner, Topea Kan.
Feb.	23—Women's Press Club a New York, lunchen Hotel Astor.
Feb.	25—New York Employing Printers', dinner, Hog Astor, New York

Announcing The Birmingham News New Eight-Page

GRAVURE SECTION March 16th

THE Birmingham News is celebrating its thirty-sixth birthday by presenting to its Birmingham and Alabama readers an eight-page gravure section beginning with March 16th.

The addition of a gravure section to The Sunday News has been in contemplation for several years, and as soon as the time was ripe, The News was ready to take the step to give its readers the final touch to make The News literally

The South's Greatest Newspaper

This gravure section will give national advertisers an opportunity for a higher expression of art in their copy, a finer technique in illustration, and the chance to reach the only gravure audience in the state of Alabama. Advertising rate, 40 cents per line flat; copy must be in two weeks prior to publication date.

NET PAID CIRCULATION GREATER THAN

76,000 Daily

84,000 Sunday



The South's Greatest Newspaper

NATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Kelly-Smith Co. New York

EVENTS Commis

alleged uces, Neu

ress Assn. ting, Chison Hotel

porting sn., annul niladelphia Dinner, oria, New

chool Ren., dinner, ommodore,

ng, Grand

ab of Neu al dinner Biltmore

ratic Pres r, Topela

s Club ai lunchem

Employing iner, Hotel York.

cago Offic Company is itrally locat 10th floor s

ng, Washin

mills with

ns per da.

rating

ship

time ily, or le—in

rusive

J. C. Harris, Jr. Atlanta

Kelly-Smith Co. Chicago

THE PONY AUTP

SETS WAITING PRESSES to running quickly, and prevents their stoppage on account of broken sheets due to poorly made plates.

It makes perfect printing possible. With the aid of one man, it casts, shapes, trims, and cools printing plates at a speed hitherto unknown outside of the metropolitan office, and delivers them cold and dry, ready for press.

The PONY AUTOPLATE MACHINE may but

OO \$5.300 in cash with order.

- **O** 5,400 in cash before shipment.
- A 5,500 in cash upon receipt of machine.
- **B** 1,000 in cash upon receipt of machine, and balance in 3 monthly payments of \$1,500 each. 66 66 6 750 "
- C 1,000 " " " " " " "

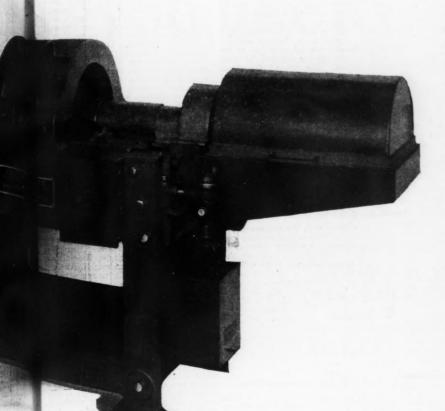
With interest at 6% per an u

6

Your purchase plan need not be selected up be

WOOD NEWSPAPER MH 501 Fifth Avent N

MACHINE MACHINE



It is only 9 feet 5 inches long by 2 feet 7 inches wide. In this diminutive space it performs *all* the functions of platemaking.

It is shipped already set up, is fully motorized, and may be installed by your own man, and set instantly to work.

may burchased under one of the following ten plans:

	D	\$1,000	in	cash	upon	receipt	of	machine,	and	balance	in	9	monthly	payments	of	\$500	each
		1,000			66	66	66	66	66	66		12		66	66	375	66
- 12	F	1,000	66	66	""	66	"	66	66	66	66	15	66	66	66	300	66
each.	G	1,000	"	66	66	66	66	""	66	66	66	18	66	66	66	250	66
	H	1,000	66	66	""	66	66	"	"	66	66	20	66	66	66	225	66

% per upon deferred payments.

cted und be OO or O, until the machine reaches you.

A MUNERY CORPORATION Avent New York City

THE MAJOR MARKETS OF AMERICA

A New and Exclusive EDITOR & PUBLISHER Service to **Space Buyers**

XVI.-OAKLAND-Growing, and Growing and Growing By HARRY R. DRUMMOND

BACK in 1900 Oakland, Cal., boasted **D** of 67,000 people. Ten years later, in 1910, the ante was raised to 150,174; in 1910, the ante was raised to 130,174; in 1920 it was boosted to 226,361, and in 1924—that is, January, 1924, local esti-mators unblushingly admit that Hizzoner John L. Davie is the mayor of the metro-politan city of Oakland with 280,000 people, and the best mayor that Oakland has had in a decade.

Prior to 1906 Oakland was—well, it was Oakland, the terminus of the rail-roads that stopped at the Golden Gate. Then they had a "fire" in San Francisco, and a great many people came to Oak-land and, finding it altogether delightful, many of them stayed there. Others fol-lowed, and gradually the "railroad town" assumed city airs and ways.

assumed city airs and ways. It is proverbial that, when things start to grow in California they grow, and Oakland, having a start, kept right on growing until, as this is being written, Oakland has the habit of growing and is growing, growing and still growing. Oakland has, perhaps, the most miser-able street car system of any real city in the United States. Not only miserable, but absolutely harmful to Oakland as a city apart. To mitigate against this, however, Oaklanders own and operate city apart. To mitigate against this, however, Oaklanders own and operate some 60,000 automobiles of sundry, di-"the kind that takes you there and gets you back" to the Rolls-Royce of the Plute.

Plute. The population is 77.9 per cent native born. There are but 2.5 per cent negroes and 3.1 per cent Asiatics, Chinese and Japs with a few Hawaiians. The street cars, of which there are 502, are so routed that most of them take pas-sengers to the ferries leading to San Even vice but the street car comparis

Francisco, but the terret car companies are not any too favorably regarded by Oaklanders, and the good people are fast learning the idea of buying their goods in their own home market, rather than pay the 18 cent ferry fare to San Francisco.

Oaklanders, especially those who are not overly familiar with New York, ob-ject to being compared with Brooklyn, but that is the comparison that any New Yorker would make. And, in making such a comparison the New Yorker would the inter consideration the feet would take into consideration the fact that Brooklyn is a city and market apart and of real importance

The ferry from Oakland to San Fran-cisco is about the same as the ferry from the Battery to Staten Island, which means quite a ride.

Oakland, graduating from a "beauty spot," is a manufacturing city of parts. It is a home city, too, there being some 65,000 homes of various kinds within the city limits, and "there is a new one born every minute." Forty-five per cent of them are tenant owned. them are tenant owned.

them are tenant owned. Oaklanders take home life seriously. They move hither and yon, perhaps, more than do "home folks" of other commun-ities, but that is explained by saying that in building a new home your Oaklander makes it so darned pretty that, as soon as he is settled some envirous fellow without a home of his own comes along and makes an offer which shows a handsome

profit, and the Oaklander sells and moves. Oakland has gone after eastern manufacturers and has succeeded in securing some of the largest in the country, who now have branch factories in active opera-tion. Witness—such people as Chevro-let, Durant and Star automobiles; General Electric Company, Western Electric Company, Westinghouse Electric Com-Company, Westinghouse Electric Com-pany, Shredded Wheat Company, Sher-win Williams Paint Company, Kewanee Manufacturing Company, Victor Talking Machine Company, H. J. Heinz Com-pany, Procter & Gamble Company and many other big concerns.

With the close of 1923 there was \$185,-500,000 invested in manufacture and the output for 1923 was \$235,000,000.

There was an industrial payroll of \$18,-050,000 to meet during 1923, and it was met. This sum was divided, unequally, between 58,000 employees, and there were 54 new manufacturing plants put into operation during the year. And at that Oakland is a pretty city-

pretty even for California, where there are so many pretty cities and cityettes.

Running up from the bay into the hills, 1,500 feet high, Oakland is picturesque, and the home builders are given to art-istry. Homes are not mere sheltering places, but are built to vie, one with an-

places, out are built to vie, one with an-other, in beautifying the landscape. There is plenty of room in Oakland. Some man with a piece of ground "in the outlying districts" builds a "country cheer" end within a form deal of the place," and, within a few days Oakland is building out to that "country place," and it becomes a part of the city proper. Of course, being in California, the bungalow order of architecture predomi-

nates, and colors, in many instances, are more or less striking, but they are all

pretty. Berkeley, with 70,000; Alameda, with 32,000; Piedmont, with 5,500; San Leandro with 8,000, and Emeryville, with 5,500 people, adjoin Oakland, just as Jamaica, Flatbush and Long Island City adjoin Brooklyn.

Topographically Oakland's streets were Topographically Oakland's streets were laid out by some engineer who had a most charming disregard for the points of the compass, and such a thing as "the street called straight" means absolutely nothing to your Oaklander. Streets are some-times like those of lower New York. They run on the bias, in circles and every which way forming many corners, tri-

They run on the bias, in circles and every which way, forming many corners, tri-angles and what not, but they are con-foundedly attractive, affording opportun-ity for many architectural novelties. Oakland in a retail way is improving. This is because, with the great increase of population and wealth, Oakland mer-chants were overwhelmed, swamped, and had to step high, wide and handsome in order to keen pace with the demand.

order to keep pace with the demand. At that the larger ones did not visualize the future as they should have, and the result has been the starting of many, many smaller places, some of which have reached a stage of pretentiousness that is no less astonishing than is the growth of the manufacturing business in Oakland.

Being a home city Oakland is a good market for merchandise used in homes. There are two furniture stores in Oakland that do in excess of \$2,000,000 each, and they are not without competition. Staples, and staples of the better qualities are good sellers in Oakland. Furniture, rugs, linens, household goods of all kinds --that is, the kinds that are used in regular homes

lar homes. The principal retail shopping district of Oakland runs along Washington street from 5th to 14th, 9 blocks; Broad-way, 10th to 19th, 9 blocks; 6th, 7th and 8th from Clay to Franklin, 3 blocks each, and 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th from Clay to Webster, 5 blocks each, making some 67 blocks. From 19th to 33rd streates along Breadway is auto. to 33rd streets, along Broadway is auto-mobile row, and there are, of course, the usual run of neighborhood stores, scat-tered throughout the city.

All in all, there are nearly 2,000 retail merchants of various kinds, and the num-ber is constantly increasing. Obviously, many of them are small, but they all seem to be prosperous.

It is remarkable the way downtown Oakland is building up. New buildings everywhere, and they are following the general line of architectural attractiveness that goes to make a city beautiful. Taft & Penoyer's Department Store is

the "Altman's" of the city. Capwell's will probably compare with McCreery, Kahn's with Wanamaker's, and Whitthorn & with Wanamaker's, and Wittmen. Swan's with Macy's, as to standing in the community. The Upright is about like Rothenberg's. Collectively, these Swan's with Macy's, as to standing in the community. The Upright is about like Rothenberg's. Collectively, these stores do some \$15,000,000 a year, which is evidence of their being alive. Last year they showed a 25 per cent increase over the previous year. There are 609 miles of paved streets in Ockland and all in all it is a city not

Oakland, and, all in all, it is a city, not only of promise, but of actuality—a market already there, a market that is grow-ing and a market that is working strenuously to keep all the home business at home. It is a market worthy of intensive cultivation, a market promising much. A market wherein the merchants are anxious for local co-operation, and where

they work with manufacturers. It might be remarked in passing that Montgomery Ward & Co. have just com-pleted a tremendously large plant in Oakland, and have opened one floor for retail trade. This plant is located outside of the retail trading district, but in a neigh-borhood populated by factory workers and people who can make good use of the

and people who can make good use of the class of merchandise handled by mail order houses. The rest of the plant, which is 5 stories high, is to be used as a base shipping point for the mail orders coming from the western territory. It would hardly be proper, in writing of any Pacific Coast city, to ignore the matter of climate, and Oakland boasts of a brand of climate that is a source of constant joy to Oaklanders and envy of the rest of the world. On Jan. 8, riding along the streets in an open car, with a along the streets in an open car, with a light overcoat, unbuttoned, the writer shivered as he thought of the people being frozen to death in the streets of Chicago. Climate? Well, rather!

Dailies Offer \$1,700 Oratorical Prize

In connection with the movement for the training of high school students and the general public in a better understand-ing of the United States constitution, the St. Paul Dispatch-Pioneer Press will pay St. Paul Dispatch-Pioneer Press win pay \$1,700 to the winners in the finals to de-termine the contestants who will repre-sent the Northwest in the National Oratorical Contest to be held in Wash-ington, in which \$5,000, contributed by 70 metropolitan newspapers, will be 70 metropolitan newspapers, will be awarded in cash prizes. The prizes to be paid by the St. Paul papers named are: First, \$1,000; second, \$300; third, \$200; fourth, \$100; fifth, \$50; sixth and seventh, \$25 each.

French Dailies to Increase Price

Because of increasing production cost, the Association of French Daily News-papers has voted to increase the price of newspapers one sou. Date when the new price becomes effective, has been left to the executive committee.

Two hundred and ninety-one corre-spondents representing dailies and press associations are engaged in covering Congress.

WEST BACKS TOURIST ADS

Dollar-and-Cents Value Discussed at 11th District Meet

The West's increasing faith in comappeals and the growing dollar-and-cent importance of this form of advertising Convention of District 11, A. A. C. W. in session Feb. 11 and 12 at the Broadoor hotel, Colorado Springs, Col.

A departmental on community A departmental on community adverti-ing under the direction of H. N. Bur-hans, executive scoretary, Denver Tourig hans, executive secretary, Denver Tourig bureau, and vice-president of the com-munity advertising division of the A.A. C. W., opened the convention. Six speakers, each an executive in the work

speakers, each an executive in the work of tourist attraction, spoke. Mayor Ira Harris of Colorado Spring; the Honorable O. H. Shoup, former go-ernor of Colorado; Tracey Revea, director of sales, Thomas Cusack Condirector of sales, Thomas Cusack Cm-pany, Denver branch; George Holme editor, Denver Times; the Honorable C C. Hamlin, publisher, Colorado Spring Gazette and Telegraph; and Judge L H Cunniff, resident manager, H. J. McCan Advertising Agency, Denver were spak-ers at the afternoon session. Tuesday morning was devoted to a strong retail departmental conducted by Joseph Emerson Smith, publicity director, A. T. Lewis & Son of Denver. Lou E. Holland, president, and Cat Hunt, general manager of the general association, addressed the convention a Monday evening's banquet. The comes

Monday evening's banquet. The convention a with E. A. Powell, president of the Colorado Springs Advertising Club presiding.

Mann Heads Wisconsin Ad Men

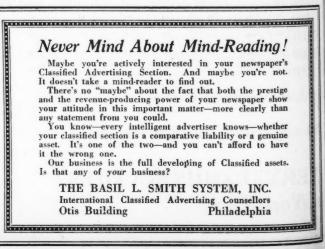
H. F. Mann, Racine (Wis.) Journal H. F. Mann, Racine (Wis,) Journal-News, was elected president, Wiscoma Advertising Mens' Association, at the annual meeting, Milwaukee. Other of-ficers are: E. J. Robinson, Green Bay Press Gazette, vice-president; H. Alań, Wausau Record-Herald, secretary-trea-urer. Members of the executive comd are Thomas Murphy, Janesville Gazett: E. J. Usher, Madison State Journal, ad B. S. Greig, LàCrosse Tribune at Leader-Press. Leader-Press.

Iowa Utility Using Weeklies

Iowa Light, Heat & Power Company which furnishes electrical energy for a large number of Northwestern low towns, has started a series of advertise-ments which will run in 15 issues of 4 weekly newspapers, explaining problems encountered in furnishing public utility service.

Daily Aiding Perplexed Taxpayers

Chicago Tribune's public service bureau has added an income tax information de partment to aid the public in filling out schedules until the "deadline" on Mart 15.



What would you like to know about



25

Oakland, California?



THE TRIBUNE TOWER The 20-Story Addition to The TRIBUNE Building

A FEW FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW!

Oakland, California, is the hub and trading center of a group of communities on the Eastern or Continental shores of San Francisco Bayeasily accessible from all directions-with expansion possibilities unlimited--a growing, prosperous territory with a population of 450,000 people.

Oakland and contiguous territory shows an annual payroll of approximately \$130,000,000.00, and the building record for 1923 amounted to approximately \$27,500,000.00. Bank clearings in this same territory for 1923 were approximately \$800,000,000.00.

PARTIAL LIST OF RETAIL OUTLETS IN OAKLAND AND CONTIGUOUS TERRITORIES

Groeers1	,200	Druggists	175
Garages	250	Department Stores	9
Automobile (Pass., Truck)	81	Automobile Accessories	83
Electrical Dealers	77	Hardware Dealers	75
Clothiers (Men's)	45	Dry Goods	30

In Oakland, California, is published the OAKLAND TRIBUNE, one of the greatest Newspapers in the West, with an average daily and Sunday net paid eirculation during the month of December, 1923, of 62,537 eopies. The OAKLAND TRIBUNE earried in 1923 a total of 16,507,470 agate lines of paid advertising.

Oakland Tribune

OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA (Charter Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations)

REPRESENTATIVES

WILLIAMS, LAWRENCE & CRESMER CO.

225 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY 360 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO FRED L. HALL CO., INC.

404 SHARON BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO 308 SAN FERNANDO BUILDING, LOS ANGELES

advertise-sues of 43 problems lic utility

ADS

Issed

in com-l tourist and-cents lvertising

Annual C. W. Broad

Springs; mer gov-Reeves, ick Com-Holmes, orable C. Springs ige L. H. McCann ere speak.

ted to a

lucted by director,

and Carl e general rention at e conven-Tuesday t of the

t of the Club pre-

Men Tournal-Wisconsin n, at the Other of Teen Bay H. Alarik

ary-treasve counci

irnal, and bune and

klier

Company, rgy for a ern Iowa

for a Iowa

Col advertis-N. Bur-r Tourist the com-he A. A. on. Six on. Six the work

payers ice bureau nation de filling out on March

"FACTS FIRST-THEN ADVERTISING" IS AGENCY **RESEARCH MAN'S CREED** By ROSALIE ARMISTEAD HIGGINS

THEODORE E. DAMM, of the Joseph Richards Company, is one of younger advertising men in New York has made

who rapid rapid and suc-cessful strides in his profession. It was only four years ago, to be exact, in March, 1920, that "Ted" Damm, as he is termed by many, came to New York to enter upon his chosen vocation, the advertising business. Today he is the head of the re-

search



THEODORE E. DAMM depart-

ment of the Joseph Richards Company, a department he organized. The day Mr. Damm was interviewed, he was deeply engrossed in planning a campaign for a new client, but with his earnest enthusiasm, and his ever-ready willingness to help the others, he consented to give something of his views.

"What, in your opinion, is the most important phase of modern advertising agency service?" Mr. Damm was asked. "Well, now, that is a rather difficult

question for me to answer. In the first place, every man is inclined to believe that his work is more important than the other fellow's. "However, I do have definite opinions

on this matter of research, or as we call it here in our agency, 'Facts First-Then it here in our agency, 'Facts First Advertising,' and I'll give yo thoughts just as they come to me. you my

"Advertising agency service realizes its full power only when it comprehends an entire business. By that, I mean that an agency must have all the facts pertaining to a client's business before it can render the tridte kind of carvice No. the right kind of service. No agency can depend solely upon its general ex-perience in advertising copy, design and efficient use of media to create and maintain a permanently valuable plan of pro-

"But surely you consider this experience of great importance, do you not, Mr. Damm?"

"Oh, absolutely! The background of "Oh, absolutely! The background of experience in any line of business is al-ways a most valuable asset. However, in my opinion, an agency with a lot of experience, and without the modern equipment for properly analyzing its cli-ent's husiness, is laboring under a great handicap and cannot, in the literal sense of the word, render an honest 100 per cent service. cent service. "The poin

"The point I am driving at is this. In order to establish beyond question the scope and detail of permanently valuable plans, an agency should have both the ability and the method to make a scien-tific analysis of a client's business. Such an agency should be equipped to secure all the necessary data having a bearing on the character and scope of the client's product or service, the extent and condi-tions of his market, his channels of dis-tribution, strength of competition and other equally important phases of his business

"Information of this nature should come from three chief sources:

1-From within the client's own organization

From standard statistical sources. 3—From jobbers, retailers, manufac-turers buying for resale, and from all classes of users or consumers.

"Incidentally, the facts thus secured should be absolutely unbiased and every precaution should be taken to see that they are made so. This is an extremely important point. Questions should be asked to bring out actual facts. A scientific analysis of a client's business real-izes its full power only when it is con-ducted by intelligent people with no bias and nothing to prove.

"For example: no manufacturer "For example: no manufacturer or distributor can rely on getting all the real facts by attempting to use his sales-men for this purpose. It is only natural that salesmen should be biased. You would not want them to be otherwise. After all, their primary interest is to create a favorable impression for the product or service they are selling.

"For the same reason a manufacturer cannot conduct an investigation by mail, using his own letterhead, and expect to get the information he secures in this manner without bias creeping in. The natural tendency on the part of the per-son answering questions of this nature is to please the person asking them. "Our first step in the development of a

research problem is to go to our client through the medium of what we term our 'client's questionnaire' for specific in-formation which he should be in a position to give us.

example: we ask him questions "For concerning the past history of his or-ganization; the temper and attitude of his executives and of the staff and line organization; the trade and user attitude toward his products and his company; his relations with the trade, with the users of his product or service, and with his competitors; his sales plans and methods; the engineering, designing and manufacturing ability and facilities of his organization; and his resources and abil-ity to extend both selling and manufacing facilities in order to properly we an extension of his market. Nat-lly, we also ask him to tell us all turing urally, we also ask him to tell us all about his advertising plans over a period of time—usually about five years.

Now then, we have found from experience that a manufacturer, no matter how modern and efficient his organization may be, cannot answer all of our questions, even to his own satisfaction. Con-cerning matters of production, a live manufacturer can usually furnish all the necessary information. Also, he is usually right up to the minute on the subject of distribution. However, when con-fronted with specific questions bearing on the subject of marketing or merchandis-ing, he very often finds himself unable give satisfactory answers.

Therefore, the questions which our client is unable to satisfactorily answer form the basis for further investigation. Our second step is to secure from stand-ard statistical sources, such as govern-

ment bureaus, research departments of associations and publications, public li-braries, etc., all available data having a bearing on the problem in question. "When a client has furnished us all of the facts at his disposal, and we have ex-tracted attracted attraction of the facts at his disposal. hausted the standard statistical sources, it is usually found necessary to supplement the data already secured with ad-ditional information to be gathered from

"This brings us to the third step, which is the preparation of a questionnaire de-signed to secure the definite information needed. Much care must be taken in the preparation of such a questionnaire. The preparation of such a questionnaire. The correctness of the answers often depends on how the questions are asked. No question should ever be worded so as to suggest the nature of the answer. Ques-tions which require a 'Yes' or 'No' an-swer, or a statement in terms of an amount or percentage are always the amount or percentage, are always the most desirable. "When a properly designed question-

to obtain interviews with jobbers, retail-ers and consumers who have to do with the sales, distribution and use of the cli-ner's product or service. This may be ent's product or service. done in one of two ways-This may be -either by sending a corps of trained investigators into the field to obtain interviews, or by conducting an investigation by mail.

"When the aforementioned three sources of information are exhausted, it will be found that an accurate analysis will be found that an accurate analysis of the client's problem is a fairly simple matter. At least, an agency may then base its conclusions on 'facts' instead of 'theories.' Of course, even facts must be properly interpreted, both individually and in true relationship to each other. Here again, one must be careful not to let an element of bias creep into the drawing of conclusions and recommenda-tions. The temptation is great. How-ever, it is well to bear in mind that an advertising agency's success is predicated upon the success of its individual clients.

"The common error is to secure only a 'part' of the information necessary to make an accurate analysis of a client's business. Many an advertising appro-priation has been, at least, partly mis-spent because the final plans were based on insufficient data."

Mr. Damm since coming to New York has taken an active part in advertising circles. Last year he served as Com-mander of the New York Advertising Men's Post of the American Legion, and as soon as his term expired, he found an-other important job awaiting him, that of chairman of the Committee on Re-search of the New York Council of the American Association of Advertising Agencies.

BUCKEYE PRESS ELECTS

Griswold of McComb Herald Re

C. W. Griswold of the McComb He elected president of the he

C. W. Griswold of the McComb L ald was re-elected president of the Im eye Press Association at the final sens of the association's 28th annual one tion held Feb. 7-8, at Columbus. 0. Other officers re-elected were: E. La jamin Yale, Yale Newspape Synka Waynesfield, O., executive sense Miss Eloise Thrall, Carey Times, ma-ing secretary; W. R. Conaway, Carl ton Independent, treasurer. District vice-presidents elected inte

ton Independent, treasurer. The second secon

centers by the weekly newspaper as as interpreter of community new covered by the more centralized day was predicted by Daniel W. With formerly editor and publisher, Jac (O.) Standard-Journal.

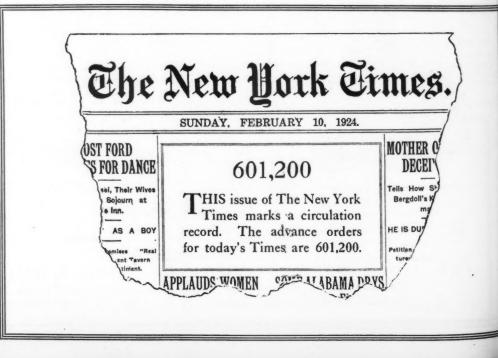
The practice of some small tom itors to dress up their news m politan fashion because they are itors to dress up their news man politan fashion because they are in of being called provincial, was for aged by Prof. Lester C. Getzlee is Department of Journalism, Ohio & University. Local news with an inversity. Local news with an mate touch is needed, he declared

REPUBLICAN EDITORS ELECT

Indiana Group Names Elliott Newcastle Courier President

George A. Elliott, editor, News (Ind.) Courier, was elected preid Indiana Republican Editorial Association at the annual mid-winter meeting h 7 and 8. Other officers chosen we Herbert C. Willis, Waterloo, vices dent; J. Frank McDermond, Jr. Im Ledger-Tribune, treasurer; and Wal Feudner, Rushville Republican, seen

A silver cup was awarded the in Wayne News Sentinel for publishing to best front page during 1923. Fifty and papers entered the best front page during 1923. Fifty me papers entered the contest. The la ville Republican, the Crawfordsville are al, and the Batesville Tribune, a weil received honorable mention. Julga the contest were: J. W. Piercy, hal the journalism department, Indian versity; Curtis A. Hodges, managine itor, Indianapolis News; George C. It managing editor, Indianapolis Jum and George H. Healey, secretary an printing board printing board.



A Book on Classified Advertising

105 Pages Packed With Information

"How to Make Classified Ads Pay"

How to Make Classified Ads

Pay

ECTS Real 4

cComb He of the Bus final sesse nual corres nbus, 0. ere: E. He r Syndice secretary

ay, Cartin

ected indi covery Jac mirer; H H r; and Ge ws-Heral ws-Heral ere listed a metropolit spaper and spaper add ty news m alized data N. William her, Jac

hall town is ws m men by are and was discu-retzloe of in Ohio Sa vith an in-leclared.

S ELECT Elliott (

resident

or, Newa ted preside al Association meeting He chosen wer oo, vice-pre-ad, Jr., Ann and Will U

can, secretar rded the Fra publishing in Fifty new

publishing to b. Fifty new t. The Rus-fordsville Jur-burne, a wetch on. Judges i Piercy, head , Indiana Us-management

, managing é George C. Hi apolis Joura

secretary, st

Is published by The Los Angeles Examiner. The position of The Los Angeles Examiner, as one of the most successful Classified Ad newspapers in America, is well known; its past fouryear record of Classified Ad growth is without parallel in the history of newspaperdom. The Examiner stands out prominently as the second largest Classified Ad newspaper in America.

appears to have gone so exhaustively into the subject." — "The Fourth Estate." subject." RITTEN in easily understood English, this book seeks to present the

no previous effort in this direction

FUNDAMENTALS of Classified Advertising with complete instructions on how to solve advertisers' copy problems.

The book fills a gap that has long existed in the newspaper and advertising fields. Pamphlets have been printed by various newspapers, but "HOW TO MAKE CLASSIFIED ADS PAY" is the FIRST BOOK that goes into detail in clearing away the "mysteries" that have kept many in ignorance of the real power and value of Classified Advertising.



Broadway at Eleventh, Los Angeles, Calif.

Everybody

FOREWORD A DVERTISERS have long recognized the need for dependable information about classified advertising.

advertising. It is generally accepted that the increasing im-portance of classified advertising is largely due to of advertising. It is also true that while the major-ity of Classified Ads bring satisfactory results, a small percentage fail to achieve the ends desired. It is the mission of this hook to heln reduce this

small percentage tail to achieve the ends desired. It is the mission of this book to help reduce this small percentage by setting forth the fundamentals of classified advertising, providing copy outlines and actual examples of effective advertisements.

actual examples of energive advertisements. Chapters four and five, giving outlines and sample advertisements for the more important classifica-tions, furnish perhaps the most complete guide on Classified Ad copy writing ever published. Much if the information precented, while never

Classined Ad copy writing even published. Much of the information presented, while never before having appeared in print, has been success fully proven and over again by America's most successful Classified Ad newspapers.

Advertisers who want better and quicker results and greater cash returns from their advertising ex-penditures, will find this book full of timely infor-mation.

Careful reading and study of its pages will prove of inestimable value in giving a wider knowledge of advertising as well as helping to solve annoying classified advertising problems. It is a matter of wide with The Evaminas that

classified advertising problems. It is a matter of pride with The Examiner that while many newspapers have distributed folders, pamphlets and small booklets on classified adver-tising, it remained for America's fastes growing Classified Ad newspaper to publish in book form the first complete exposition of the subject.

interested in Classified Advertising will profit by reading this book.

> -105 pages, hand sewn and at-tractively bound in Blue Fabricoid with gold stamping.

-several thousand copies are already in use by advertisers, newspapers, libraries and schools,

Price Per Copy, \$2.00 In quantities of six or more, \$1.50

Los Angeles Examiner, Los Angeles, Calif. Attention Classified Advertising Manager.
Enclosed finddollars
for copies of "HOW TO MAKE
CLASSIFIED ADS PAY."
Name
Address
City

TRAINING INTELLIGENT READERS IS WORK OF "BIGGEST NEWS CONTEST"

New York World's High School Feature Proves Worth in Eight Weeks' Trial-Builds Circulation-Adaptable to Any Daily

By PAUL F. SIFTON

1,548 Students Entered "Biggest News Contest"

Under These Rules

HARD-BOILED editors who always know news better than their readers se detour. This is a story about a please detour. This is a story about a contest that not only offers young read-ers a chance to give their own estimates of the importance of news but encourages them in forming independent valua-tions of it; in fact, offers them \$250 a

month for doing so. When the New York Morning World, when the New York Morning World, on Feb. 3, doubled the weekly prize money in its "Biggest News of the Week" competition and put up a News Trophy for the high school or junior high school winning the largest number ngn school winning the largest humoer of points during a term, it made perma-nent a feature that, in the judgment of the editors, had made a remarkable suc-cess in an 8 weeks' trial period. During the trial four weeks trial period. During the trial four weekly prizes, \$10, \$7.50, \$5 and \$2.50 were offered. The list of entries totalled 1,548, increasing from 112 the first week to 382 the eighth week, with a weekly average of 193. These

figures probably will be doubled in the next month or two.

single question is asked, "What was A single question is asked, "What was the biggest news of the past week and why?" The student is allowed 250 words to pick his item and prove his choice correct. The "news-week" extends from Mondays to Sundays, inclusive, and articles must be mailed by the following Tuesday noon. Names of the prizewinners, their articles, rules for partici-pation and comment on the entries are

pation and comment on the entries are published the following Sunday in the High School and College News section. Beginning Feb. 3, the prizes were in-creased to \$20, \$10, \$7.50, \$5, three fifth prizes of \$2.50 each and 10 honorable mentions. Each month a special bonus prize of \$50 will be awarded the winner of a weddy forther wirse writing the bort of a weekly first prize writing the best article. The system of scoring for the interscholastic trophy is given in the rules printed in an adjoining column.

This gives the mechanics of the com-

petition, which was adapted from a con-test conducted in 1922 by the Des Moines Register. It is planned to make it a hardy perennial. The World News Trophy will become the property of the

Trophy will become the property of the first school winning it three times. Why is this feature considered valu-able. For the business office, it may be said that the competition is a circulation builder. Even in New York where innumerable distractions assault the student's attention, the competition has increased circulation among them. In smaller cities it should have a much

smaller cities it should the stronger pull. But there is a longer view for the business office. It creates, in this in-stance, the World-habit in hundreds of families by making the World the pre-ferred paper among students. They buy it on Sundays and buy it through the week to prepare themselves for the next week's competition. The World "shows week to prepare them. Week's competition. The World "shows goods" in hundreds of homes, where it had been a stranger. Editorializing on the contest, the Bos-ton Herald says "the results suggest that

these youngsters have a keener sense of news values than we have given them credit for. The subjects in which the young readers are interested show plainly their realization of the difference between the frothy and the solid dishes. Just when we are despairing of the future of the rising generation it rises to show us that it has a mind of its own."

The Nation in its issue of Feb. 13, said

"High School students in New York City voted the death of Lenin the "biggest news" of the week ended Jan. 27; they ranked the accession of Labor power in England second in im-

portance and the Teapot Dome Scand third. The record of this vote in the columns of the New York World may is columns of the New York World may a terest the historian a century hence a much as the events themselves. Lak governments may have become commo-place; Lenin may appear a persua incident in a century-long struggle; Ta pot Dome may be forgotten. The is torian will want to know what boys as torian will want to know what boys as torian will want to know what by a girls growing to maturity were thick It is surely a hopeful sign that studen in their teens should look thus brad-across the world. Would a poll in G cago, or in Denver, we wonder, he shown as wide an interest-how much is the work's cosmopolitan makeup and the vote. The World's first prize we to Elihu Platowsky. His essay assent the importance of the Labor Governme in England, whereas Lawrence Flema with as Anglo-Saxon a name as omk in England, whereas Lawrence Flem, with as Anglo-Saxon a name as could invented, was the prize-winner who me on the death of Lenin. Would a plid parents show as striking a result?" The interest of the Herald and the Nation is shared by a surprisingly as number of adult readers of the Wei Dublic men, educators and result

I^N er

Broy

teria

paper the

word Cent

conn Mr.

wher press light

roon

while

the l

came

news

Will

tells

ing

inter

does

temp cont

over

that final

it is

tuall

A

new can lts all

chap

gove B prac in it

cond I ce tion

I^R

IA

Be

Public men, educators and parents has They age commended the competition. that it has a genume class-work within that it links formal class-work within that it links formal class noblems. It is laborated in that it links formal class-work of present-day problems. It is labrain work for the student. He persimp finands of the Teapot; he watchs is MacDonald government; the para election in France; the Mexican san pan, always with his studies of him economies and civics in hand. Mat week passes without a harvest of attach that parents and childless adults in ested in the next generation find inten-ing and heartening. ing and heartening.

Following are the rules for participa-tion in the World's "Biggest News Con-

test Competition shall be open to all bona fide students of accredited high schools and junior high schools in New York

City. 2. Prizes will be awarded each week to those students writing the best 250-word noise students writing the best 250-word articles on what they consider the biggest news of the preceding week. The news on which the competing articles are based need not, necessarily, be read in the World, but for the sake of uniformity it is desirable that it be taken from these columns, where the matter is next. columns, unless the writer is acute enough to discover elsewhere news that the World lacks.

3. Weekly Prizes. For the best article of the week a first prize of \$20 will be given; for the second best, \$10; third, \$7.50; fourth, \$5; three next best, \$2.50 each. Authors of the ten next best articles will receive honorable mention.

4. Monthly Prize. To the author of the best article winning first prize during the calendar month a special prize of \$50 will be given.

will be given. 5. Scoring for the World News Trophy. Points won by students will be credited to their respective schools. The school having the largest number of the measurement of the measurement. school having the largest number of points when the awards for the "news week" ending June 15 will hold the points week"

trophy until Feb. 1, 1925. The first school winning the trophy three times will gain permanent possession of the trophy. Points will be scored as follows: First prize, 100; second prize, 70; third prize, 50; fourth prize, 30; fifth, 20 each;

honorable mention, 10. 6. The news fields will extend from Mondays to Sundays, inclusive. 7. Manuscripts must be mailed not later than Tuesday noon of the following

mailed not week. No manuscript of more than 250 words will be considered. All articles must be legibly written with pen or type-writer on one side of the paper only. The entrant's full name, home address, school and class must appear at the upper left hund corrupt of the first page. All meters hand corner of the first page. All manu-scripts must be addressed to High School Editor, the World, New York. No manuscript will be returned. No contestant may submit more than one article for any one week. 8. Names of authors of the prize-

winning articles and standings of the schools will be announced in the World on the Sunday following the close of each week's contest.

9. Contesants winning the first prize may not compete for four weeks thereafter.

10. The Editorial Board of the World will constitute the Board of Judges and its decisions shall be final.

"A great time-saver" says Lloyd Hollister Publisher of Wilmette Life, Winnetka Talk

and Glencoe News at Wilmette, Ill.

MR. HOLLISTER writes: "We are very well pleased with the work being turned out by our Ludlow. It is fast, clean, and a great time saver. I believe we could not have published a recent 32page edition of Wilmette Life had it not been for the use of our Ludlow.

"There were more than 2000 inches of advertising in this issue, and in the entire paper there were only five lines of foundry type. Everything else was on slugs.

"This paper is only one of three which we published last week. Our total day and night force consists of four operators and four floor men. One of the floor men handles all the Ludlow matter and sets practically every line of Ludlow in our papers.

"Ten months ago, I was a bit skeptical as to the value of a Ludlow in an office of this size. But I have changed entirely. Today I think the Ludlow is a great boon to a shop of this size."

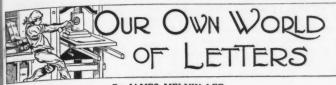
AN FRANCISCO: Hearst Bldg.



Ludlow Typograph Company 2032 Clybourn Avenue NEW YORK: 606 World Bldg Chicago

LUDLOW SLUG COMPOSITION





By JAMES MELVIN LEE

IN "Remembered Yesterdays," by Rob-ert Underwood Johnson (Little,

personi sgle; Ter The his

t boys and e thinking

at studens us broady oll in Ch-nder, have w much di keup after prize wen ay assent prize wen as could h who wro: d a pol d ult?" Id and fu singly lap the World arrents have They appending the prize went arrents have arrents arrents

-work with

work with laboratory eers into the watches the he nearing kican same of history ind. Not i

st of artics adults interest find interest

r"

er

well

it by

aver. it 32-

n for

pub-

force One

natter

n our

as to

. But

udlow

size."

Dany

to everyone.

<text>

A REAL reference book of practical value for the editorial writer is the new and enlarged edition of "The Ameri-can Government," by Frederic J. Haskin. Its contents show Uncle Sam at work in all of his departments at Washington. Before the publication of this book, every chapter was read and approved by a government authority. By way of illustration to show how

By way of illustration to show how practical the book is, I might add that in it will be found answers to such quesons as:

How many letters does the President receive ach day? Where is the mirror that weight no more than and day? Where is the mirror that weighs no more than be hind leg of a fly? Who uses Daniel Webster's desk in the enate?

enare? Where is the room one cannot enter without envoing his watch? What one Government Department never fives an account of the money it spends? Where did the catch phrase "Safety First" rivinate?

riginate? What map would cover a sheet of paper an kete in estent if completed in one piece? Who was granted first patent by the United States Patent Office? What does it cost Uncle Sam to issue and to refere a bank note? How long did it take to pass the Volstead Ae? dverthere thing

I am not strong for premiums to get circulation, but if in some special case I concluded that a premium was desirable, I certainly should give careful considera-tion to this volume. * *

RV1N S. COBB told me the other day at the Newspaper Club that his news-paper stories which have been appearing in the Cosmopolitan Magazine will be is-used soon in book form under the title, "Special Extra."

CHRISTOPHER MORLEY, until re-Vew York Evening Post, is the author of the remarked that Mr. Grasty was the New York Evening Post, is the author of author of "Flashes from the Front" new book of poems entitled "Parsons' (Century Company). Pleasure" (George H. Doran Company). This collection of verse is somewhat imilar to the newspaper in that prac-EW YORK: World Bldg.

tically every reader will like some of the things and will not care for others. Morley's philosophy of life, however, is always interesting. Choice bits of it continually creep out in his poems. The Phi Beta Kappa poem, composed by Mr. Morley for Harvard in 1923, has been included in the volume. Newspaper people will certainly ap-preciate the "Lines Composed Behind the Barn":

Barn": One day, by some hazard odd, A frightful truth fell with a thud. But no one saw. It was a dud. Thank God!

IN the New Republic for Jan. 23, is a IN the New Kepublic for Jan. 23, is a satirical page headed "The Reporter Prays for Relief." In it, G. K. Phillips, the author, suggests that those who, after spending a few weeks in Europe, return with a theory of how its problems should be solved, should indicate their theory by the number given in the chart, and the reporter will do the rest.

ST. LOE STRACHEY, editor of the J. London Spectator, has been for a num-Jordon Spectator, has been for a number of years a constructive critic of the press. Nothing from his pen, however, is worth more careful consideration than a series of articles published in the London Morning Post. The Living Age for Feb. 2, under the title, "The British Press." has collected some of the best things found in these articles. Mr. Strachey classifies the British press as follows:

Mr. Strac as follows:

The newspaper in which the function of elling honest news predominates and in which the desire to spread particular opinions takes the second place. Example: the Daily Tele-areach

the desire to spread particular opinions takes the second place. Example: the Daily Tele-graph. 2. The newspaper of opinion, the aim and ob-ject of which is to report special views in church and in state, in economics and in com-merce, in ilterature and in art. Example: the Daily News. 3. A party organ. This differs from the second type by the fact that its opinions are the opin-ions not so much of the proprietor as those of a particular party or group to which the paper is bound by various ties. Such a paper must sucar its pill very carefully in its presentation of the news. Example: the Daily Herald. 4. Somewhat similar to third type is the newspaper which frankly plays the part of the not for some definite society or organiza-tion, whether it be temperance reform or the protection of the liquer, or any other interest. No example is given for 4.

As Mr. Strachey regards the fifth type, judicial journalism, as perhaps the high-est, it may be well to quote his own words:

the set of the event to quote mix own words: The judical journalism I mean that those in fortrof of the paper should make it their busi-town of the paper should make it their busi-paper should be the paper should be paper of the paper should make the paper of the paper should be paper should be paper should be paper should be paper of the paper should be paper should be paper should be paper should be paper of the should be paper should be paper of the should be paper should be paper be paper should be paper

JAMES MORGAN is the author of
"Charles H. Taylor" (The Boston
Globe). This biography of the famous
etitor of the Boston Globe is published
in the fiftieth anniversary of his editor-THE news-magazine called Time has
on its cover for January 28, a crayon
sktch of Herbert Bayard Swope, exec-
utive editor of the New York World.
A sub-caption thus dramatizes Swope:
"Dynamic?" "No-cyclonic!" This issue THE news-magazine called Time has on its cover for January 28, a crayon sketch of Herbert Bayard Swope, exec-ntive editor of the New York World. A sub-caption thus dramatizes Swope: "Dynamic?" "No-cyclonic!" This issue of Time not only contains a pen portrait of Swope but also one of the late Charles Henry Grasty. Incidentally, it may be remarked that Mr. Grasty was the author of "Flashes from the Front" (Century Company).



Magazine

Of 16 Tabloid Pages

Shipped one week before your publication date

This Radio Magazine is a tested circulation-maker and business getter — edited by experts printing only authoritative information-solving radio fans' problems-giving sound advice to beginners.

> For price in your territory Write or Wire

THE WORLD SYNDICATE

63 Park Row, New York

RICHARD F. JOHNSTON

30

Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald Associate Editor and Special Writer Dies

Richard F. Johnston, associate editor, Birmingham Age-Herald, special edito-rial writer on industrial and commercial topics and dean of newspaper men in Birmingham, died Sunday Feb. 10, at his home, after a protracted illness. Mr. Johnston for 38 years has been

one of the best known newspaper men in Alabama, having moved to Alabama from his home in Georgia at the age of He began his career on the Birming-News under the direction of Rufus ham News under the direction of Kutus N. Rhodes, later became managing ed-itor of the Birmingham Ledger and from there went to the Age-Herald. He con-ducted a special editorial column, "For the Good of the Community." He is survived by his widow and two sons, Richard Malcolm Johnston of the publicity department, Alabama Power ham

Alabama publicity department, Alabama Power Company, and Eugene Rhodes Johnston of Pittsburgh, Pa.

Obituary

ERE J. GRIFFIN, 59, who had been in the service of the New York Tribune more than 40 years, died in Brooklyn Feb, 7. He began work in the news-paper's employ as an elevator boy. At his death he was a stereotyper.

MRS. MARY BURNET EASTON, 78, daughter of William Burnet Kinney, founder, the Newark (N. J.) Daily Advertiser and Weekly Sentinel, died in New York Feb. 8.

MRS. DELLA HYLAND McNALLY, 90, widow of Andrew McNally, late presi-dent Rand, McNally & Co., died Jan. 19 at Pasadena, Cal.

NATHAN R. HILL, 35, editor, Daven-port (Wash.) Times-Tribune, died recently.

EDWIN E. BOWLES, for years in the edi-torial department, San Francisco Chron-icle and of late with the Chamber of Commerce, died Feb. 1.

MRS. R. C. MECKLIN, circulation man-ager, Kingville (Tex.) Record, and wife of the managing editor of that paper, died at the Kleburg County Hospital in Kingsville recently.

CHARLES W. NEWMAN, 87, who began his career as a printer with the San An-tonio Express in 1882, died in San An-tonio Feb. 8. He owned and edited papers at Hempstead and Rockport, Tex. Mr. Newman was a Confederate.

MRS. MARGARET J. SLOAN, 65, mother of J. Alec Sloan, the Chicago auto race promoter and former sports editor, St. Paul Daily News, died in St. Paul Feb. 5.

JOHN W. CUNNINGHAM, 85, one of the three men who founded the St. Paul Dispatch in 1868, died in St. Paul Feb. 6.

JAMES GRIFFON, 76, proofreader, New York Morning Telegraph, died in New York Feb, 8, For many years he had been connected with the International Typographical Union, serving for a time as head of the Chicago local.

HARRY E. RICHARDSON, 59, for 23 years assistant manager, Brooklyn News Com-pany, died in Brooklyn Feb. 6.

CHARLES P. CALDWELL, 73, veteran Ohio newspaper man, died in Sandusky Sun-

day, Feb. 10. He was prominent in northern Ohio newspaper circles for more than 25 years. He began as reporter on day, Feb. 10. the Warren (O.) Chronicle.

JOHN E. MALONEY, 60, father of Everett Maloney, editor, Jones County (Ia.) Times, died recently.

H. D. WATSON, 77, known throughout ebraska as the "Alfalfa King," founder Nebraska as the "Alfalfa King," founder of the Greenfield (Mass.) Goodcheer, died at Omaha Feb. 8.

Col. WILLIAM LIGHTFOOT VISSCHER, 81, for years member of the Press Club of Chicago, and years ago private secreof Chicago, and years ago private secre-tary to George Prentice, then editor of the old Louisville Courier, died Feb. 10 at his home in Chicago. He was a friend of Bill Nye, Eugene Field, Opie Read, and other notables.

MRS. CATHERINE MCNALLY, widow of Hugh P. McNally, for many years con-nected with the Boston Herald, and later with the Pilot, died at her home in Dor-chester, Mass., Feb. 10.

WILLIAM J. MEEK, 42, of Cadillac, Mich., vice-president, Cadillac Publishing Company, died suddenly at his home after a strenuous game of volley ball.

CHARLES A. HUNTER, 62, formerly assistant foreman, mechanical department, Detroit News, is dead at his home in Windsor, Ont. He was an employee of the News for 30 years.

GEORGE J. MUNSELL, for 25 years ad-vertising manager, Michigan Farmer, died recently in Orlando, Fla.

JOHN MANGAN, 68, old-time Mid-west newspaper man, died recently at his home in Detroit. For several years he worked on the old Chicago Inter-Ocean and upon leaving in 1903 came to Detroit and had charge of the pressroom at the Free Press.

E. N. Howell, 70, publisher of "To-day" and former newspaper man of New York, died at Hagerstown, Md., recently. day

MRS. THERESA HARVEY MCAVOY, of Hancock, Md., sister of Charles P. Har-vey, editor, Parkersburg (W. Va.) Sen-tinel, died at her home in Hancock recently.

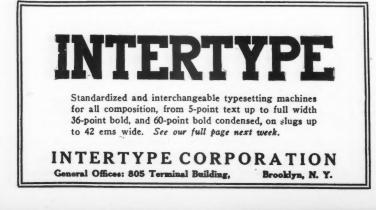
Cently. RICHARD F. LANAGAN, for several years on the staff of the Detroit Free Press, but more recently an attorney in Highland Park, Mich., died recently. EBEN W. CUTTING, 64, for 42 years with the South Bend (Ind.) Tribune, as composing-room superintendent, died Feb. 7, after a few hours' illness. REV ARPAM WAITER STEVENS 00 re-

7, after a few nours liness. Rev. ABRAM WALTER STEVENS, 90, re-tired editor, died in Huntington, N. Y., Feb. 9. At 21, he was editor of the Warren (Pa.) Ledger, and later editor, Newark (O.) North American. For 25 years he was chief proofreader and lit-erary adviser of the University Press, Cambridge Mass Cambridge, Mass.

Mrs. Sharpe Sues for Insurance

Mrs. Alice L. R. Sharpe, widow of George B. Sharpe, late advertising manager, Burroughs Adding Machine Company, Detroit, has filed suit on a claim for accident insurance against the Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company of California. Mr. Sharpe was drowned at Algonquin Park, Ont., Aug. 10, 1923.

Fifty-nine newspapers in the United States maintain radio broad-casting stations.



FARMERS CHARGE CONSPIRACY

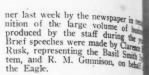
Complain to U. S. Trade Commission **Against Retail Publication**

The Eastern Dealer, a publication de-voted to the interests of the retail trade on the Atlantic Coast, and its editor, Grant Wright, have been made respon-dents in a Federal Trade Commission complaint based upon charges of farmers' co-operative associations that dealers and manufacturers in Indiana and Illinois have conspired with retailers to withhold farm machinery from the associations.

farm machinery from the associations. The 500 retailers named in the com-plaint are charged by the associations with declining to sell machinery to those organizations. Mr, Wright is accused of with declining to sell machinery to those organizations. Mr, Wright is accused of being active in promoting dealers' or-ganizations. The complaint asserts that he has published in his paper lists of "irregular" dealers and the proceedings of the meetings of the various dealers' associations and other "propaganda" for the purpose of fixing retail prices on ma-binery eliminating compatibing and how. chinery, eliminating competition, and boy-cotting manufacturers who sell to so-called irregular dealers.

Eagle Fetes Classified Department

Employes, Brooklyn Eagle classified advertising department, were given a din-

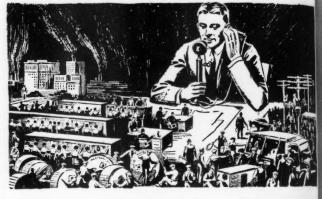


Newspaper Men "Wet" Experie

Newspaper men Wet' Expen-Six New York newspaper men been named judges in a contest mo by Frank Tinney, comedian, to fal word to overturn "scofflaw," the so coined epithet, hurled by drys at the They are James Wittaker, New Is American; Major Shannon Com-Tinnes; Frank Sullivan, Workl; Is Cattio, Evening Post; Norman Form Telegram-Mail; and Major Wate Morning Telegraph. Morning Telegraph.

Millionaire Enters Field

V. Everit Macy, millionaire più thropist, has purchased the Yoners Y.) Statesman from Arthur W.L. rence. He assumed charge Fd. Consideration is said to have ber & 000. Harold M. Anderson, who rem retired from the New York Heale torial staff, is now editor. The owner has hired his son, Noel May cub-reporter.



Marshaling the Telephone Forces

In the simple act of lifting the telephone receiver from its hook every subscriber becomes the marshal of an army. At his service, as he needs them, a quarter of a million men and women are organized in the Bell System. One skilled corps of the telephone army moves to place him in talking connection with his neighbor in the next block, in the next state or across the continent. Another highly trained corps is on duty to keep the wires in condition to vibrate with his words. Still others are developing better apparatus and methods, manufacturing and adding new equipment, and installing new telephones to increase the subscriber's realm of command.

The terrain of the telephone army is the whole United States, dotted with 14,000,000 instruments, all within range of the subscriber's telephone voice. Even in the remote places this army provides equipment and supplies. Its methods of operation are constantly being improved, that each user may talk to his friends with increased efficiency. Millions of money are spent in its permanent works. Yet its costs of operation are studiously held to the minimum, that the subscriber may continue to receive the cheapest as well as the best telephone service in the world.

The permanent objective of the Bell System army is to meet the telephone needs of the nation-a hopeless task were not its command unified, its equipment adequately maintained and its personnel trained in the latest developments of telephone art. MOME & TUILING

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPAN AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES BELL SYSTEM"

One Policy, One System, Universal Service

Will

which in F the I tions supp

(Pa Th

treat come supp this ducti be r news in F

per j be s are will E to it mati ice Dire Con Delt

Pari

(P

OLYMPIC PHOTO PRICES SET

Will Go at 2.50 Francs Each, "First Come, First Served"

By G. LANGELAAN

per in rea of buint ng the ya Clarence Smith 3

on behalf

Experta

er men ha ontest stars in, to ful '," the ma 's at the wa 's at the way 's at

Field

Yonkers Yonkers Dur W. La rge Fei ave been \$

who read

or. The model Marrie

(Paris Correspondent, EDITOR & PUBLISHER)

(Paris Correspondent, Editor & Contactar) The Comité Olympique Français, which is organizing the 1924 Olympiad in France, has just sent out a circular to the newspapers making known the condi-tions under which photographs will be unclied

tions under which photographs will be supplied. Every newspaper will receive the same reatment, and orders attended to "first come, first served." Photographs will be supplied at the price of Fr. 2.50 each, this sum including full rights of repro-duction. For photographs which are to be merely exposed in the windows of newspapers, as is done to a great extent in France, a charge of only one franc per photograph will be made, but it must be strictly guaranteed that such pictures are not for reproduction. All pictures will be payable in advance. EDRTOR & PUBLISHER has been asked to inform its readers that further infor-mation regarding this photographic serv-

WHO OWNS AN INTERVIEW?

Paris Squabble Between Official and **Reporter May Decide**

By G. LANGELAAN

(Paris Correspondent, EDITOR & PUBLISHER) A discussion is at present taking place A discussion is at present taking place among newspaper men in France as to the rights of interviewer and interviewed. It came about through a recent inter-view given by a prominent member of Parliament. At the last moment, the manded the withdrawal of the interview. The journalistic replied he was sorry, but it was too late, the interview being in the press. The interview delaimed he had the right to recall his interview, and that it was his, but the reporter de-clared that an interview belongs not to

the person who gives it but to the one who signs it. The reporter added that al-though the interviewed can ask for proofs of the interview, he has no right to them, and when a reporter supplies proofs it is a privilege not an obligation on his part. Should the case reach the courts counsels' arguments will no doubt shed interesting light on this question.

Hearst Must Answer Million Dollar Suit

William Randolph Hearst and the Star Company must answer the \$1,000,000 suit filed against them Oct. 27, 1919, by Charles F. Murphy, Tammany leader, Supreme Court Justice Ford decided in New York, Feb. 13. Murphy filed suit because of an editorial in Hearst papers headed "Swat the Boss," which he claimed damaged his reputation in the amount stated. amount stated.

Stewart Heads Minnesota Editors

be strictly guaranteed that such pictures are not for reproduction. All pictures will be payable in advance. EDITOR & PUBLISHER has been asked to inform its readers that further infor-mation regarding this photographic serv-com be had on application to the Direction des Services Photographiques, Comité Olympique Français, 10 rue du Delta, Paris, IX. Berror de Services Photographiques, Comité Olympique Français, 10 rue du Delta, Paris, IX.

Swedish Woman Journalist Arrives

Miss Martha Lindquist, writer on the staff of the Stockholm Svenska Degbla-det, arrived in New York Feb. 12, on her way to Hollywood to write articles on the business and social conditions in the moving picture industry.

Ask Aid of Dailies

Newspapers have been invited to join with the Traffic Planning and Safety Committee, National Automobile Cham-ber of Commerce, to reduce the number of automobile accidents, George M. Gra-ham, chairman, announced this week. Newspapers will be asked to make care-ful examinations of automobile accidents within their respective territories and report them to the national chamber.

Last Year Was the Best in the History of the **Altoona Mirror**

31

Practically every merchant in Altoona who did newspaper advertising in 1923 carried full copy, and many of them used the columns of the MIRROR exclusively.

Total number of lines published

10,410,533

an increase over 1922 of

1,132,500

Lines

The MIRROR published over 50% of all local display, over twothirds of all National Advertising and practically all classified advertising.

Both local and National advertisers realize the pulling power of ALTOONA'S only evening newspaper.

95% of all the residents in and around Altoona read the MIR-ROR daily.

Daily average circulation for January, 27,049.

MIRROR PRINTING PUBLISHERS

Business Direct



JANUARY lineage in New York City Statistical Department. Twelve of the dailies totalled 14,161,320 agate lines, ifteen ran ahead of their January, 1923, a gain of 343,252 agate lines, or 2.5 per lineage. Total pages increased 148—rower the January, 1923, total. The from 14,028 in January, 1923, to 14,176 gain is made by 15 newspapers over the last month. Total comparative figures combined totals of 16 papers measured a rear ago by the New York Evening Post

1924 1923				ercentage of total space	1924	1923	Cain	Loss
1,338 1,224	America				1,250,766	**982,190	268,576	
1,126 1,028					1.292.608	1.197.284	95,324	
576 576	Brookly	in Times		2.8	399,796	291,646	108.150	
1,206 1,108	*Evening	Tournel		8.8	1.248,352	1.126.730		
558 524	*Evening	g Mail		4.3	612.782	539,800	121,622	
690 512	*Evening	g Dort		2.8	399,278		72,982	
650 536	Evening	Tologra	am	4.9	698,654	334,230	65,048	
670 844	*Evening	g Heregn		4.8	677,414	¶530,460 792,082	168,194	:::::::
606	*Globe							114,66
,088 1.030	Herald		• • • • • • • • • •		002140	710,604		
,052 920					982,140	1,067,368		85,22
604 668	Etews 1	(I abioid)		3.2	452,966	311,006	141,960	
814 672	Standar	ra Union		4.5	634,104	624,640		
.604 1.552	Sun a			. 7.9	1,113,152	\$873,094	240.058	
,040 974	Tribun				2,138,912	2,086,882	52,030	
1,160 1,254					905,316	839,996	65,320	
1,100 1,234	World			. 9.6	1,355,080	1,510,056		154,97
,176 14,028	Totals				14,161,320	13,818,068	1343,252	
		·	14 mics	American V	Veekly not	included.	†Net Gain	n. ‡Su
a crope com	bined June	4, 1923.	7 I elegra	m and Mai	I combined		1924.	
a crobe com	oined June	4, 1923.	1923	im and Mai 1922	1 combined . 1921	January 28, 192 0	1924. 1919	1918
merican	1,	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766	1923 982,190	1922 924,126	1 combined 1921 906,002	1920 1,066,118	1924. 1919 673,632	1918 760,97
merican	1,	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608	1923 982,190 1,197,284	1922 924,126 1,161,450	1921 906,002 988,302	1920 1,066,118 1,009,856	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290	1918 760,97 582,20
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Time	1,	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608 399,796	1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646	1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576	1921 906,002 988,302 2\$5,156	1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 †	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290	1918 760,97 582,20 †
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Time wening Journ	1, 1, 1,	4, 1923. 1924 250,766 292,608 399,796 248,352	1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730	1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340	1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131	1918 760,97 582,20 † 576,85
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Time vening Journ vening Mail	1, 1, 1, 1,	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608 399,796 ,248,352 612,782	1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800	1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972	1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 1, 865,610 561,530	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240	1918 760,97 582,20 † 576,89 410,62
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Time wening Journ vening Mail. wening Post.	1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608 399,796 ,248,352 612,782 399,278	1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230	m and Mai 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972 413,542	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 2 604,842	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610 561,530 456,202	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578	1918 760,97 582,20 † 576,89 410,62 283,32
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Time vening Journ vening Mail. vening Teles	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608 399,796 ,248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654	1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460	m and Mai 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972 413,542 524,604	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184	1918 760,97 582,20 † 576,85 410,62 283,32 573,85
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Time vening Journ vening Mail. vening Teleg vening World	1, 1, 25 al 1, 	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608 399,796 ,248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414	11 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082	m and Mai 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972 413,542 524,604 779,408	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184 484,710	1918 760,93 582,20 † 576,83 410,63 283,33 573,8 427,30
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Time vening Mail. vening Post. vening Teleg vening World lobe	1, 1, 1, al 1, 	4, 1923. 1924 250,766 292,608 399,796 248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414	1 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082 710,604	m and Mai 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972 413,542 524,604 779,408 675,312	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294 651,552	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198 755,722	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184 484,710 554,038	1918 760,92 582,20 † 576,83 410,62 283,32 573,83 427,36 418,86
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Tim vening Journ vening Mail, vening Teleg vening World lobe	1, 1, 1, 	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608 399,796 ,248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414 982,140	1 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082 710,604 1,067,368	m and Mai 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,971 566,972 413,542 524,604 779,408 675,312 1,114,138	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294 651,552 1,112,868	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184 484,710	1918 760,92 582,20 † 576,83 410,62 283,32 573,83 427,36 418,86
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Tim- vening Journ vening Mail. wening Post. vening Teleg vening World lobe terald	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 	4, 1923. 1924 250,766 292,608 399,796 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414 982,140 452,966	1 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082 710,604 1,067,368 311,006	m and Mat 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972 413,542 524,604 524,604 524,604 524,604 525,60,312 675,312 1,114,138 265,384	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294 651,552 1,112,868 149,820	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198 755,722 806,064	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 *	1918 760,97 582,20 † 576,85 410,62 283,32 573,8 427,36 418,86 534,00
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Eighe rooklyn Tim wening Journ wening Mail wening Post, wening Teleg wening World abe terald wen (Tabloj) andard Unic	1, 1, 	4, 1923. 1924 ,250,766 ,292,608 399,796 ,248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 693,654 677,414 982,140 452,966 634,104	1 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082 710,604 1,067,358 311,006	1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 413,542 524,604 524,604 675,312 1,114,138 265,384 593,242	1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 539,016 604,842 523,088 523,088 51,552 81,112,868 1,112,868 1,112,868 654,624	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 * 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198 805,722 806,064 695,880	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 t 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184 484,710 554,038 614,200 457,900	1918 760,97 582,20 1 576,85 410,62 283,32 573,83 427,30 418,80 534,00 365,44
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Tim wening Journ vening Mail. wening Post, wening Relay wening World lobe erald eves (Tabloi tandard Unit m and Globy	1, 1, 	4, 1923. 1924 250,766 292,608 399,796 248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414 982,140 452,966 653,964 (113,152)	1 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082 710,604 1,067,368 311,006 624,640 873,094	1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972 413,544 413,544 779,408 675,312 1,114,138 265,384 593,242 778,406	1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294 651,552 1,112,868 149,820 654,624 729,232	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 * 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198 755,722 806,064 695,880 922,822	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184 484,710 554,038 614,200 457,900 539,520	1918 760,92 582,20 † 576,83 410,62 283,32 573,83 418,86 534,00 365,44 428,22
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Timu vening Journ vening Post. vening Post. vening Vorle lobe terald terald terald tandard Unit m and Globe imes	1, 1, 	4, 1923. 1924 250,766 292,608 399,796 248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414 982,140 452,966 634,104 113,152 ,138,912	11 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082 710,604 1,067,368 311,006 624,640 873,094 2,086,882	1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 566,972 413,542 524,604 779,408 675,312 1,114,138 265,384 593,242 768,406 2,023,642	1 combined 1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294 651,552 81,112,868 1,112,868 654,624 729,232 1,811,694	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 † 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198 755,722 806,064 695,880 922,822 2,040,620	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184 484,710 554,038 614,200 457,900 539,520 1,200,845	n. \$Su 1918 760,97 582,20 †
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Timm wening Journ wening Post. wening Post. wening Post. wening Post. wening World Jobe erald erald iandard Unit mean Globe ribune	11, 	4, 1923. 1924 250,766 292,608 399,796 248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414 982,140 452,966 634,104 ,113,152 ,138,912 905,316	1 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 530,466 792,082 710,604 1,067,368 311,006 624,640 873,094 2,086,882 839,996	m and Mai 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 5566,972 413,544 524,604 524,604 524,604 524,604 524,604 523,4405 2,023,644 583,498 893,498	1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294 651,552 1,112,868 149,820 654,624 729,232 21,811,694 868,706	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 7 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198 755,722 806,064 922,822 2,040,620 855,712	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 693,131 328,240 317,578 484,710 554,038 614,200 457,900 539,520 1,200,845 415,226	1918 760,92 582,20 † 576,8: 410,66 283,32 573,8: 427,30 418,80 534,00 365,4. 428,22 1,043,22
merican rooklyn Eagle rooklyn Tim vening Journ vening Post. vening Post. vening Post. vening Post. vening World lobe erald izandard Unit un and Globe ribbue	11, 	4, 1923. 1924 250,766 292,608 399,796 248,352 612,782 399,278 693,654 677,414 982,140 452,966 634,104 113,152 ,138,912	11 elegra 1923 982,190 1,197,284 291,646 1,126,730 539,800 334,230 530,460 792,082 710,604 1,067,368 311,006 624,640 873,094 2,086,882	m and Mai 1922 924,126 1,161,450 300,576 971,620 5566,972 413,544 524,604 524,604 524,604 524,604 524,604 523,4405 2,023,644 583,498 893,498	1921 906,002 988,302 255,156 847,340 589,016 604,842 523,088 794,294 651,552 1,112,8681,112,868 1,112,868 1,112,8681,112,868 1,112,868 1,112,8681,112,868 1,112,8681,112,868 1,112,8681,112,868	January 28, 1920 1,066,118 1,009,856 7 865,610 561,530 456,202 740,614 801,198 755,722 806,064 922,822 2,040,620 855,712	1924. 1919 673,632 705,290 † 693,131 328,240 317,578 663,184 484,710 554,038 614,200 457,900 539,520 1,200,845	1918 760,92 582,20 † 576,83 410,62 283,32 573,83 418,86 534,00 365,44 428,22

otals 14,161,320 13,818,068 13,280,984 12,709,140 13,210,021 8,803,072 7,732,106 †Figures not recorded.

across o keep

others

cturing

nes to

States, of the

es this

opera-

ay talk ney are

ion are

ay conservice

to meet

e not its ed and

one art. H COMPA

WEST VIRGINIA

A STATE ABOVE AVERAGES

There is always a temptation on the part of national advertisers to do things by averages.

This rule must not apply to West Virginia. West Virginia is a state above averages. In the production of coal, chemicals, glass, petroleum, pottery, etc., West Virginia is out of the ordinary.

It is the specialist in these lines. The successful space buyer knows the power that lies in the word specialist.

These special lines of industry pay the people of the state an amount above the average. Each one ranks at or near the top in production.

This is a territory to be considered.

These newspapers are the messengers which reach the people every day. Through the columns of these publications the manufacturer is able to create immediate demand.

		Rate
	Circu-	5,000
	lation	lines
Bluefield		
**Telegraph(M)	10,495	.04
Charleston		
**Gazette(M)	19,097	.06
**Gazette(S)	24,135	.07
Clarksburg		
**Exponent (M&S)	8.188	.03
**Telegram(E)	10,410	
**Telegram(S)	13,198	
Fairmont		
**Times(M)	7.675	.03
Huntington		
† Advertiser(E)	10.598	.035
**Herald-Dispatch. (M)	13,506	
**Herald-Dispatch. (S)	13,458	.04
	10,100	
Martinsburg	2 0.70	
**Journal(E)	3,976	.03

	Circu- lation		
Parkersburg		Anco	
††News(M)	7,327	.025	
††News(S)	8,919	.025	
**Sentinel(E)	7,486	.03	
Wheeling			
**Intelligencer(M)	12,231	.0325	
**News(E)	13,700	.05	
**News(S)	18,794	.07	
**A. B. C. Statement, Se	ept. 30,	1923.	
ttGovernment Statement, Statement	Sept. 30,	1923.	

Rate

TIPS FOR AD MANAGERS

N. W. Ayer & Son, 300 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Making yearly contracts for Atlantic Refining Company.

Carl J. Balliett, American Bank Bldg., Greensboro, N. C. Making contracts for Hand Medicine Company.

George Batten Company, 383 Madison avenue, New York. Using 20 inches, once a week for Bell & Co. Making 3,290-line contracts for the Larvex Corporation.

Blackett-Sample-McFarland, Inc., 58 East Vashington street, Chicago. Preparing list on an Ess Laboratories.

Brandt Advertising Company, 7 South Dear-born street, Chicago. Planning campaign in towns in Illinois and Wisconsin on Cough Remedy Laboratory.

Calkins & Holden, 247 Park avenue, New York. Making 10,000-line contracts for South-ern Cotton Oil Trading Company.

^c Campbell-Ewald Company, 5 South Wabash avenue, Chicago. Issuing centracts on 10,000-line schedules on Chevrolet Motor Car Com-pany to apply on General Motors, Issuing 19.0.0-line contracts on Oakland Motor Car Company, Detroit, Mich.

Cecil, Barreto & Cecil, 12th & Bank streets, Richmond, Va. Sending out orders for the chmond, Va. Sending out in Dandy Garter Company,

Chappelow Advertising Company, 1709 Wash-ington avenue, St. Louis, Mo. Handling na-tional campaign for Wade-Freeman Mig. Co., Nashville, Tenn., manufacturers of Fore Fore

Nelson Chesman & Co.-500 North Dearborn street, Chicago. Sending out general copy on A. H. Lewis Medicine Company, St. Louis, Mo. Churchill-Hall, Inc., 50 Union Square, New ork. Making 3,000-line contracts for Gorton-ew Fisheries.

ew Fisheries, Collins-Kirk, Inc., 400 North Michigan ave-ue, Chicago, Sending out orders for James . Kirk (Jap Rose Soap). Dauchy Company, 9 Murray street, New ork. Sending out 5-line orders to run 52 imes in a large list of papers for the Madison lills. Mills

Mills. Dorrance, Sullivan & Co., 130 West 42nd street, New York, Making 1,000-line contracts for Charles A. Eaton Shoe Industries. Mak-ing contracts with newspapers in cities where distributors are located, for Prest-O-Lite Com-pany, Indianapolis, Ind.

any, Indianapolis, Ind. Erwin-Wasey & Co., 844 Rush street, Chi-ago, issuing copy on the Mother Superior Com-any, Chicago, . Sending schedules to castern apers on Rat Biscuit Company, Springfield, O. Albert Frank & Co., 14 Stone street, New ork, Making contracts for Henry L. Doheriy

Charles H. Fuller Company, 629 South Wa-bash avenue, Chicago. Sending page copy on Lewis Laboratories to newspapers generally.

Charles C. Green Agency, 15 West 37th street, w York. Making 1,000-line contracts for Wiss & Sons Company.

Stanley E. Gunnison, Inc., 30 Church street, lew York. Making yearly contracts for Life avers. Inc.

Hicks Advertising Agency, 52 Vanderbilt avenue, New York. Has started campaign for "House of Swansdown," makers of Swansdown

Moops Advertising Company, 9 East Huron treet, Chicago. Sending out copy on Paige-betroit Company, Detroit, Mich.
 E. T. Howard Company, 33 West 42nd street, sew York. Making 1,000-line contracts for . E. Waterman & Co.

H. W. Kastor & Sons Company, 14 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago. Sending copy to North Carolina papers on Orange Crush Company; making 1,000-line contracts for Foot Remedy Commany.

Company. Lord & Thomas, Wrigley Bldg., Chicago, Making 8,190-line contracts for the Union Oil Company: sending out copy to papers in the United States and Canada on the Studehaker Corporation; making 5,000-line contracts for Tyrrell Hygenic Institute.

Morse International Agency, 449-4th avenue, ew York. Making yearly contracts for eecham's Pills,

Newell-Emmett Company, 120 West 32nd treet, New York. Making 10,000-line contracts or Johns-Manville, Inc.; sending out new chedules for Chesterfield cigarettes.

Osten Advertising Corporation, 25 East Jack-on Blvd., Chicago. Sending out copy on A. E. d., Chicago. Send (Salad Dressing).

Potts-Turnbull Company, 6 North Michigan avenue, Chicago. Sending out copy on Port-land Cement Association.

William H. Rankin Company, 180 North Wa ash avenue, Chicago. Making yearly contract or the Wilson Company.

Redfield Advertising Agency, 34 West 33rd street, New York. Making 1,000-line contracts for American Lead Peneil Company. npany

Ruthrauff & Ryan, 404–4th avenue, New York. Making 1,000-line contracts for Adver-tised Products, Inc.

L. A. Sandlass, 217 West Saratoga street, Baltimore, Md. Making 2,800-line contracts for Pyrodento Tooth Paste.

Sehl Advertising Agency, City Hall Square Bldg., Chicago. Using 390 lines, one time for Croslev Radio Corporation.

Shuman-Haws Advertising Company, 230 East Ohio street, Chicago. Sending copy to Okla-homa papers on Alladin Industries.

Clyde H. Smith, Coca-Cola Bidg, Kan City, Mo. Sending out 42-line orders for Kan POL Pharmacal Company; sending out 54 line as for Florence Laboratories. IN

for Florence Laboratories. Snitzler-Warner Company, 25 North to gan Bird, Chicago. Sending out on newspapers in towns were there are schools on Foulds Macaroni Company; pre-list on Cream of Rice, and American Kell lucts Company of New Orleans, La Latter Laboratoria Foundation (Statement) Latter Company of New Orleans, La

Sweeney & James, 1632 Euclid avenue, Ca land, Ohio. Making 10,000-line contract Jordan Motor Car Company.

J. Walter Thompson Company, Lytton E. Chicago. Making 2,000-line contrasts for lick's Milk. Will make additions shortly as list on Richardson Roofing Company, L land, O. Pub

states land I in Chi Thresher Service Advertising, 16 lass street, New York. Sending out orders for gate & Co. ant di ficers. Pres

Wade Advertising Agency, 130 North Was street, Chicago. Placing copy on Para he and Varnish Company, Cleveland, O. (Wis.

date Hecht's Publishers Fined \$1,000 Le the la

Pascal Covici and William Mda sentati Indiar Pascal Covici and William Mg partners in the publishing and books firm of Covici-McGee, were find in cach in Federal Court last were a charge of circulating indecent as through the mails. They had pain guilty to this charge in connection of the merchandising of "Fantains lare," written by Ben Hecht ad trated by Wallace Smith, both im Chicago newspaper men. Mr. Hear Mr. Smith previously had ben by V. T \$1,000 each. \$1,000 each.

Seven Circulation Workers Kild Preside

Arnold Voight, 26, supervisor, 1 waukee (Wis.) Journal and 6 news were killed Feb. 8, when a Chr were killed Feb. 8, when a One Fut Northwestern passenger train is news Journal Company truck. The so-were flung 600 yards along the rabe track. The newsboys had attack party in Cudahy and were being reme news by Voight to their homes in St. Fra-a suburb, near which the accident prop-curred curred.

Pulp Embargo Scored Again Chica

Witnesses appearing before the Ra partn Witnesses appearing before the hy Commission on Pulpwood, sitting Montreal, continued to score the prose embargo on pulpwood. H. C. Tae of Hollingsworth & Whitney, has told the Commission there would be abundant supply for the United Se from Scandinavia and other Monte European countries if Canada place embargo on pulpwood. Other winse agreed an embargo would self and Baun ful F Adve Farm Ange Tarr agreed an embargo would spell mit small farmers and settlers in Cana Natio

Detroit Bans Street Newsstands

Detroit city council has passed a m the next i lution to eliminate within the next days all newsstands now located or of any such stands now locate and of any such stands in the inture is understood that one stand at the on of Woodward avenue and Michigan nue is renting at the present the \$18,000 per year.

Editor Launches Wilson Fund

J. L. Meeks, publisher Gadsden (M Times-News, sent a check to the mingham (Ala.) News recently for with the request that it be put in 12 for a memorial to Woodrow Wilsen the suggestion that a statewide m ment for such a memorial to the time President be started in a bama. bama.

Quick Time Made on Extra

Cincinnati Times-Star has an em the death of former President W on the streets one minute after the came from the wire, according to be H. Payne, editor. A second em sued 10 minutes later, carried dem the story.

La Presse Sells \$400,000 in Bond

Montreal La Presse, French-Casi newspaper, has sold \$400,000 di solidated mortgage bonds to the 0 mercial Union Assurance Compet

dian cag

has se

Rot

Chu

Fut

propo adver

Spe D.

To recei

valu

INLAND PRESS MEET North Va out coy are oxid any; prepare can Rice ? La.

diana Will Seek Presidency at Chicago Convention, Feb. 19 and 20 -Publishers of 15 States to Attend

Publishers from 15 middle western states and Canada, members of the In-land Daily Press Association, will meet in Chicago, Feb. 19 and 20, for import-ant discussion and annual election of of-President Freuk A. Pro-Lytton Bar racts for is shortly is impany, La 136 Lites orders for (a

A met a Nort to Nor

Business and a president, other officers to be elected are secretary-treasurer, three di-rectors for a three-year term each, one director to fill a vacancy, and a vice-president for each jurisdiction covered. Business of the meeting will include the report of Secretary-Treasurer Wil V. Tufford, and an innovation in the form of a summary of Inland activities during his term of office to be given by President Burgess. Round-table discussion will center ers Kille

Round-table discussion will center round the following topics: Churches and church advertising. Future relationship between radio and

ewspapers.

ervisor, 1 d 6 newsin 1 a Chira train hi The loos the rain 1 attended Second-class postage and the Kelly

Present advertising campaign of Iowa

eing return n St. Fran newspapers. Why do newspapers get so small a proportion of their just share of national advertising? accident n

advertising? Speakers will include: D. F. McMahon, western manager, Chicago Tribune national advertising de-partment—"How Newspapers Should Sell National Advertising;" C. A. ore the Ray d, sitting a e the propes I. C. Thay itney, Bosts would be United Stan her Northes ada places a ther witness Sell National Advertising;" C. A. Banngart, advertising manager, Success-ful Farming, Des Moines-"Checking Up Advertising;" George F. Thayer, Mar-shalltown (Ia.) Times-Republican-"The Farmer and the Daily Newspaper;" Angelo C. Scott, Iola, Kan.-"Newspaper Account Keeping;" and Wallace Odell, Tarrytown (N. Y.) News, president, National Editorial Association.

WHAT OUR READERS SAY

Agency Prizes Year Book

To EDITOR & PUBLISHER:---We are in receipt of your really wonderful store-house of information of Jan. 26.

house of information of Jan. 26. It is among the very first of the many valuable things that come to our desk during the year, and the most prized on account of the accurate information it gives on the very subjects that come into the purview of everyday requirements of an advertising agency. B C System & Saw Luceser

R. C. SMITH & SON LIMITED, ROBT. C. SMITH, President, Toronto, Canada.

"A Complete Encyclopedia"

FeB. 9, 1924. To EDITOR & PUBLISHER: At last I have found time to sit down and examine your famous red book-THE INTERNA-TONAL YEAR BOOK FOR 1924. It is the most complete encyclopedia of mformation about newspapers and impor-tant details about them that I have ever seen.

seen. I have put my copy away in a certain place and notified the various heads of departments that there was a reference book when they wanted information. I suppose you have been so over-whelmed by congratulatory messages that it is hardly worth while to add any more rench-Cani 00,000 of a to the G

Har, in POLITICS TO FEATURE than to merely state it was a perfect job, well done, and of immeasurable value to the newsnaper and advertising fraternities the newspaper and advertising fraternities the world over. W. B. BRYANT, Publisher, Paterson (N. J.) Press-Guardian.

Getting the Facts Straight NEW YORK, Feb. 6, 1924.

To EDITOR & PUBLISHER : We have read with interest the article on page 6 of your issue of Feb. 2, referring to the making permanent by the New York State Su-preme Court of the temporary injunction preme Court of the temporary injunction order granted us last December, restrain-ing members of Eureka Lodge 434, of the International Association of Machinists, from picketing our plant, and from all other forms of interference, etc. There seems, however, to have been a misunder-standing on the part of your reporter of some of the principal points decided by Justice Strong, before whom the case was tried, and we trust that you will, there-fore, accord us the privilege of correcting the impression conveyed by the first part of your article, which is almost exactly contrary to the actual facts in the matter. In the second paragraph of your article, the statement is made that the strike was declared after we had failed to come to

the statement is made that the strike was declared after we had failed to come to an agreement with the Union officials as to wages, and it is further stated, in the third paragraph, that the machinists claimed that they had entered into an agreement with us for a 7 per cent in-crease, which agreement we had not com-plied with, and that the strike was brought about in an effort to make us comply with such an agreement. It is

blied with, and that the strike was brought about in an effort to make us comply with such an agreement. It is then added in the following paragraph that the agreement was shown to be but a memorandum not signed by either party, and the implication is that we were not bound to pay the 7 per cent increase re-ferred to, because the agreement was not signed, and, therefore, was not effective. In reality, the circumstances were al-most the reverse of this, the facts being that there was an agreement made on Dec. 26, 1922, to continue the previous agreement up to May 1, 1924, with the exception that on Jan. 4, 1923, we were to give an increase of 3 cents an hour, and that under certain circumstances we were in May, 1923, to give another increase of 7 cents an hour (not 7 per cent, as stated in your article). We actually did give both the 3-cent increase in Jan., 1923, and the 7 cents increase in Jan., 1923, and the resting agreement, and when we re-fused this the men went out on strike. While the memorandum referring to the understanding as to the continuance of the old agreement from Jan. 1, 1923, to May 1, 1924, and the increases of 3 cents and 7 cents above referred to, was unsigned, being intended merely to be read at the meeting of the Union held on Dec. 26, 1922, at which it was to be voted upon, it was excented to the the set with the the set of the the the the the the set of the the set of the oth agreement from Jan. 1, 1923, the memorandum referring to the understanding as to the continuance of the old agreement from Jan. 1, 1923, to May 1, 1924, and the increases of 3 cents and 7 cents above referred to, was unsigned, being intended merely to be read at the meeting of the Union held on Dec. 26, 1922, at which it was to be voted upon,

at the meeting of the Union held on Dec. 26, 1922, at which it was to be voted upon, 26, 1922, at which it was to be voted upon, it was accepted by the men at that meet-ing, and it is so recorded in the minute book of the Union. They, not we, con-tended at the trial that the agreement was not a binding one because this particular memorandum was not signed by both parties, but Justice Strong found that it was a "valid, existing, operating agree-ment," and that it was violated by the Union in calling the strike. We think it only right that our custom-ers and other friends should know the true facts in this matter, and as incorrect conclusions might be drawn from your article, we would appreciate it very much

conclusions might be drawn from your article, we would appreciate it very much if you would publish this letter in an early number of your valued paper. R. Hoe & Co., H. M. Tillinghast, Secretary.

Praise for the Year Book

Feb. 6, 1924 To EDITOR & PUBLISHER:—Please ac-cept our thanks for the copy of 1924 YEAR BCOK which has just been received. We wish to compliment you on the pre-sentation of this book and the material it contains

JOHNSON, READ & CO., JOHNSON, READ & CO., . H. JENKINS, Space Buyer.



AN INTERESTING STATE

Nearly seventy million tons of coal are keeping Illinois warm, directly and indirectly, through their heat and power developing in the Illinois factories and the gigantic sales beyond the borders of the state.

Over three hundred million bushels of corn help to keep Illinois well fed and spread to the far corners of the United States the fame of this Illinois product. The value of corn, oats and wheat in the State of Illinois is approximately \$500,000,000.

Last, but not least, are the six and a half million people who man the mines, till the soil and reap the benefits of Illinois' tremendous wealth.

This state of coal, corn and people is a mighty interesting center of national advertisers to consider.

Dictate a letter to any one of the newspapers listed in this advertisement and they will favor you with facts and figures which would sound exceedingly boastful if printed in this announcement.

These papers will cooperate with you in every way thus assuring a successful campaign in Illinois.

		Rates for	Rates for
		2,500	10,000
	Circulation	Lines	Lines
**Aurora Beacon-News(E)	16,351	.055	.055
Bloomington Pantagraph(M)	17,841	.05	.05
††Chicago Herald & Examiner (M)	335,270	.55	.55
††Chicago Herald & Examiner(S)	932,415	1.00	1.00
Chicago Daily Journal(E)	117,483	.26	.24
<pre>††Chicago Tribune(M)</pre>	567,628	.80	.80
<pre>††Chicago Tribune(S)</pre>	877,467	1.15	1.15
**La Salle Tribune(E)	3,041	.025	.025
**Moline Dispatch(E)	10,148	.045	.045
**Peoria Journal-Transcript(M&E)	32,609	.11	.11
**Peoria Star(E)	27,083	.075	.06
††Rock Island Argus(E)	10,405	.045	.045
**Sterling Gazette(E)	5,755	.03	.03

**A. B. C. Statement, Sept. 30, 1923.

††Government Statement, Sept. 30, 1923.

33

week a week all ecent are had pizz inection of intazins bit ht and in both inre ir. Heck a l been in

_

d Agais

spell run i in Canada

ewsstands passed a res the next l located on a

establishm

future. 1 at the one Michigan m esent time i

son Fund adsden (Ali k to the li cently for Si

put in a low Wilson

contract

atewide # al to th rted in on Extra as an extra esident Wa after the is rding to Gen

cond extra

34



MOSCOW newspapers disregarded all other news, and the leading morning papers, the Pravda and the Isvestia, com-bined in a single-sheet special edition to announce the death of the revolutionary leader and first Premier of the Soviet Republic, Lenin.

The combined Pravda and Isvestia, re-produced above, dated Jan. 22, 1924, car-ries in the first column the official an-nouncement of the Premier's death, is-sued from the ancient palace of the Czars, the Kremlin, in which the Soviet Government pledges itself to carry on the and leader's work along the paths laid dead leader's work along the paths laid down by him. Under this announcement down by him. Under this announcement is the brief speech in which the President of the Soviet Republic, Kalinin, broke the news of Lenin's death to the All-Rus-sian Congress of Soviets, then meeting in Moscow. Above the cut of Lenin is the final bulletin of the 11 physicians and specialists who attended the Russian extension through the long lineae Lenin statesman through his long illness. Lenin

died at 6.50 p. m., Jan. 21, at his coun-try residence in the small town of Gorky, near Moscow. Under the picture of Lenin is a proclamation by President Kalinin setting aside Jan. 21 as a day of mourning to be observed in Lenin's mem-ory. The right hand column carries an-councement of the funged acrongement nouncements of the funeral arrangements and an order by the Moscow Soviet, closing all theaters and other places of amusements from Jan. 22 to 27.

Booth Capitalization Increased

Booth Publishing Company, Detroit, has increased its capitalization from \$5,-000,000 to \$6,000,000. The company pub-lishes the following Michigan dailies: Ann Arbor Times-News; Bay City Times-Tribune; Flint Journal; Grand Rapids Press; Jackson Citizen-Patriot; Kalamazoo Gazette; Muskegon Chroni-cle; Saginaw News-Courier.

PUBLISHER OR GENERAL MANAGER

Publisher of thirty years successful experience who is about to sell controlling interest in daily newspaper will shortly be open for engagement as publisher or general manager of evening daily.

Practical knowledge covers:

Building construction and arrangement.

- Building construction and arrangement. Every mechanical department, including engraving. Advertising: local and national development and promotion. Circulation; all modern methods of intensive development. Business office; has made a special study of best methods for
- many years. Editorial: understands study of field to determine best features and pages. Especially versed in typographical page make-up. publisher has managed properties handling up to two million dollars annually, including one of the largest book and periodical This
- utilishing houses in the country. The fact that he is financially independent speaks for his ability and leaves him open to offers from publications in the smaller cities, provided they are of a high class and successful. References of the highest character furnished.

Address A-620, Care The Editor & Publisher

Ontario Regulates Paper Production

To prevent over-production of newsprint, the Ontario government is taking steps to regulate production of paper in that province. Hon. James Lyons, that province. Hon. James Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests reports its department will deal carefully with 15 applications for newsprint mill sites now before it.

Vermont Editors to Meet

James Thomas Williams, Jr., editor, Boston Transcript, will address the an-nual meeting, Vermont Press Association to be held in Burlington, Friday and Saturday, Feb. 22 and 23. Vermont newspaper men during their stay in the city will be the guests of the University of Vermont. Dinners and entertain-ments are on the program.

Van Metre Now "M. E."

Don Van Metre, city editor, Cedar Rapids (Ia.) Republican, has been pro-moted to the position of managing editor, succeeding Elmer R. Appel. Mr. Appel has resigned and is now assisting Walter Bechtel, advertising manager of the Re-

Alducin Reported a Priso

Alducin Reported a Prisoner Rafael Alducin, Mexico City (Me. Excelsior, and vice-president, Pres (a gress of the World, has been imprison in Mexico, according to a cable is Guatemala received by James Was Brown, publisher, Eprora & Pousa and secretary-treasurer, Press Comp New York. Cause of the imprison New York. Cause of the imprison is unknown. Efforts to obtain infor tion regarding the report from Me officials in New York and Wash were unavailing.

Democrats Plan New lowa Week

Democrats of Linn county, la, o templates the organization of a templates the organization of a m company to publish a Democratic me ly at Marion, the county set 1/ Bowman, publisher, Lost Nation (a Press, will have charge of the new me paper. There is no other Democr newspaper in Linn county.

Pennsylvania, with 173 dailie, iz all states; California is second with 1 Tiny Delaware has but 3 daily new papers, the fewest of any state.

THE LINOTYPE USER IS KEPT AHEAD OF THE PROCESSIO

Linotype Typography

Every Linotype user has at his commanda completely planned system of type families and related ornamentation that enables him to produce composition of the highest quality entirely on the Linotype.

Some of the time-andmoney-saving inventious that have been given the printing world through Linotype Initiative: The Circulating Matrix

The Slug (Complete Line of Type)

- The Spaceband The Power-Driven Keyboard
- The Two-Letter Matrix The Quiek-Change Magazin
- The Auxiliary Magazine The Split Magazin
- The Front Removal of
- Magazines The Multiple-Magazine Machine
- The Seventy-two Channel
- Magazin
- The Display Machine The Text-and-Display Machin
- The Multiple Distributor
- The Two-Pitch Distributor
- Screw The Universal Mold
- The Four-Mold Disk The Receased Mold
- The Automatic Font Distinguisber
- The Universal Knife Block
- The Universal Ejector The Sorts Stacker and Multiple
- Sorts Stacker
- The Forty-two-Pica Measure Machine (1897)
- Linotype Typography AND
- The Text-and-Display Machine with Main and Auxiliary **Magazines** Operated from One Power-Driven Keyboard

The Linotype Company has invested and is investing time and money in analyzing the needs of the printing industry-inresearch, experiment and development-all that the Linotype user may produce better work on his machine and produce it at less cost.



MERGENTHALER LINOTYPE O 29 Ryerson Street, Brooklyn, N. T. NEW ORLE SAN FRANCISCO CHICAGO CANADIAN LINOTYPE LIMITED, TORONTO Agencies in the Principal Cities of the World

Composed entirely on the LINOTYPE in the Bodoni Series

dis Sal WI

JOH Sale

For

In

Bu

孔

the

SULGRAVE MANOR George Washington

LINKS WITH BRITAIN

THE ancestral home of the Washingtons, known as Sulgrave Manor, occupies an isolated position amid the fields surrounding the charming old village of Sulgrave, which is reached from Marylebone Station to Helmdon. The greater part of the house has undergone little altera-tion since George Washington's early ancestor, LAW-RENCE WASHINGTON, was granted the manor in 1539 by King Henry VIII. Over the entrance to the hall can still be seen the arms of the Washington family, exhibiting the mullets, or five pointed stars, which George Washington retained in America as the cypher of his family, and from which were evolved the stars and stripes of "Old Glory."

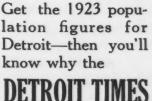
London & North Eastern Railway from Marylebone Station, London

For Free Travel Guide & All Information ASK KETCHAM. General Agent, London & North Eastern Rly. 311, Fifth Avenue (at Thirty-Second St.) New York

Wide-awake publishers are always looking for time and money-saving equipment for their mechanical departments

If you manufacture such equipment, let these publishers know about it by placing an announcement in

EDITOR & PUBLISHER Supplies and Equipment Department



is over 200,000 daily and over 210,000 Sunday.

1920 census figures are "moth-eaten."

ON TO BRITAIN e items from London, England, that will show how the Advertising and Publishing of Great Britain are preparing and building for the Great Advertising Convention ondon, in July, 1924.

By HERBERT C. RIDOUT (London Editor, EDITOR & PUBLISHER)

London Office-Hastings House, 10, Norfolk Street, Strand, W. C. 2

PRINCE OF WALES REGRETS INABILITY TO MEET U.S. AD MEN

H. R. H. the Prince of Wales will not be able to personally greet American advertising men, delegates to the A. A. C. W. convention at Wembley next July, according to a eablegram just received. The full text of the cable follows:

St. James's Palace, S. W.

January 29, 1924.

James Wright Brown, Esq. Editor & Publisher New York

Sir, I am desired by The Prince of Wales to express to you and to your co-signatories his sincere appreciation of the good wishes contained in your cablegram of Dec. 24.

As President of the British Empire Exhibition, His Royal Highness deeply regrets that it will not be possible for him to welcome the 2,000 delegates of the United States who are attend-ing the International Advertising Convention at Wembley in July. He is confident that their presence in this country will contribute materially to the success of this important convention, with which he is proud to be associated as Patron.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully, (Sgd.) A. Lascelles Asst. Private Secretary.

which have given us a Government rep-resentative of Labor interests may have far-reaching effects upon our newspapers. The new Prime Minister, Mr. Ramsey Macdonald, in one of his earliest speeches in the new Parliament, referred to the bitter attacks that had been levelled at the Labor party in certain sections of the newspaper press. But, a few days later, all those journals subscribed to a declaration that whatever had been said of the extremist views of Labor repre-sentatives, they were determined to give the new Government fair play and every support in its endeavors to solve the country's problems. One newspaper in particular will be watched with unusual interest—the Daily Herald, the organ of the Labor movement. For, after several years of heroic struggling against ad-versity created by lack of support from the very party whose cause it served, the Daily Herald suddenly assumes a ning in fact the leading organ of the new fact means of the ciange in conditions to have made itself noticeably felt, but the Daily Herald in a few short weeks may tassociated with historic government or-gans like the Times, the Daily Telegraph or the old Westminster Gazette. **RaiRoad Strike, in reducing trans**-

Railroad Strike Affects Advertising: —The railroad strike, in reducing trans-port facilities to a minimum affected dis-tribution to such a degree that many advertisers suspended their advertise-ments. The predominant space users during the strike were the department stores and retail merchants, who carried on with an almost normal volume of advertising notwithstanding the difficulties present to those travelling to and from the stores.

Aldwych Cabaret Night:-The Jan. 18, Cabaret Night of the Aldwych Club at the Connaught Rooms was a joyous

affair. Some 600 advertising and newspaper men and their guests were present. Many were in fancy dress. There were the usual surprises—a dress parade by Fifinella during dinner, a comic boxing match and the Cabaret Girls from the Grafton Galleries—and dancing continued writ! 2.5 m until 2 a.m.

until 2 a. m. Publicity Club Dinner:—Fixed for the first day of the railroad strike, the Publicity Club Annual Dinner at the Hotel Cecil on Jan. 21, suffered by the cancellation of more than a hundred guests on account of doubtful getting-home facilities. Notwithstanding this, 262 sat down to dinner under the new chairman, William M. Young. In the speeches, the July Convention was per-haps the principal topic, the chairman paying handsome tribute to the British Delegation which, under John Cheshire, went to Atlantic City and won the Con-vention for Britain. In recognition of his splendid achievement, Mr. Young presented to Mr. John Cheshire on behalf of the Club the cup given by Robert Thornberry to be awarded annually for the most signal service rendered to adver-rising. Mr. Cheshire, in his acknowl-edgment, referred to the sportsmen of Houston, Tex., and said that the British were pledged to vote for the 1925 Con-vention to be held in Houston, in return for their action in standing aside for London. for their action in standing aside for

The Club's new president and vice-presidents for 1924 were announced as being the Right Hon. the Lord Mayor of London (Sir Louis Newton), presi-dent; the vice-presidents including Vis-count Burnham, Viscount Hambledon, the Right Hon. Charles A. McCurdy, K. C., Sir Harold Bowden, Sir Harold Mackintosh, Sir Charles W. Starmer, M. P., Sir William E. Berry, Sir Daniel Keymer, Sir William Veno, W. S. Craw-ford, J. Gomer Berry, E. S. Agnew, John Cheshire, C. Harold Vernon, and Thomas Russell.

dailies, lead cond with 14 3 daily new state. to London-Don't miss seeing how the mammoth weekly issue of JOHN BULL is produced within 48 hours and dia-tributed throughout the length and breath of the Land. DCESSION

THE

Daily Mail

BRITAIN'S NATIONAL

NEWSPAPER

Penetrates every day throughout the length and breadth of the British Isles.

Its nation-wide influence is in-

dispensable to the American Salesman planning to create a

DAILY MAIL

New York Offices 280 Broadway Telephone: Worth 7270

When you come

demand in Britain.

City (Mer it, Press Ga in cable for ames Write

ames Win & PUBLISH ess Congn

imprisona tain inform from Mexic d Washing

wa Week nty, Ia, con of a stor locratic west

seat. M. 1 Nation (la the new new

r Democ

V

anda

fami-

it en-

of the

otype.

has in-

ime and

e needs

-inre

d devel-

inotype

er work

oduce it

YPE CO

n, N. Y.

EW ORLEAN

the World

JOHN BULL has the largest Net Pald Sale of any 2d weekly in the world. No Bonuss. No Competitions.

JOHN BULL For Advertising Rates and Particulars write: PHILIP EMANUEL,

Advertisement Manager ODHAMS PRESS, LTD. 57-59, Long Acre, London, W.C.2. Eng.

In Planning Your New **Building**-

You can now have the assistance of an organiza-tion which has developed and is developing plans for several major news-paper buildings. This organization is

paper buildings. This organization is concerned solely with newspaper, publishing and printing buildings and includes the services of engineering specialists co-ordinated under the direc-tion of a trained news-paper man paper man.

S. P. WESTON Newspaper Buildings Mechanical Layouts Production, Operation 120 W. 42nd St. New York

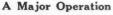
C. C. C. C. C. MING FRE MANY PROPERTY



Wisconsin people than any other publication

The Milwaukee OURNAL FIRST- by Merit

A CANTARTAR, MAARTARTA TARA ST



OPEFUL signs all about us !

The man in the street expresses outrage. indignation, cynicism, loss of faith in American institutions, as the oil story unfolds. That is honest, patriotic emotion. The facts justify bitter resentment. But, we think, a true analysis of the situation, figuratively, is that a patient, shell-shocked, abnormal, at times delirious, is in the operating room being knifed. Tomorrow he will be better.

A wholesome, long over-due shake-up is in prog-ress, in politics and business. The devastating germ, greed, has eaten deep into the flesh and spread its poison. News columns have mirrored it day by day. To men who have been able to keep their balance some social and nearly all economic tendencies during recent years have seemed more like a crazy dream than reality. The most sickening feature has been an apparently supine or helpless attitude among great ageneies of leadership, But something has happened. The old searchlights

are being turned into the dark corners. The strong hand of the press is now writing a familiar language. It is direct, brass tack, pitiless statement of fact. The long sleep at Washington is evidently over. Knowing much, but being "sewed up" on everything that is vital, has been a sad affliction among correspondents, with bitter consequences.

Examine the newspapers and discover that many editors are turning from wholesale use of merely entertaining features to more serious discussions of We subjects vital to the well being of the people. notice this week a new feature exposing child labor conditions in the United States, while another concerns foul and inhuman conditions in many industrial plants. In several cities there is wide use of material concerning the misery of the poor through landlord profiteering. Editorial writers everywhere appear more interested in actual human affairs, less in mere forms and conventions of society. The signs point to newspapers more like those of ten years ago.

The spatter of oil that journalism has had will do it good. Frederick G. Bonfils, volunteered much but did not explain to the satisfaction of newspaper men. The safe way to run a great newspaper like the Denver Post, which in some respects is as interesting as any newspaper in America, is to keep aloof from entangling easy-money enterprises, and depend upon the sound practices of selling copies and space. John C. Shaffer, publisher of six great mid-west

dailies, told a story of \$92,500 oil eash received, but denies misuse of his huge newspaper power.

George Creel, who is quoted as saying he played the fool, took the money because he was "broke," has inally learned the menacing meaning of the sneaky art described as "publicity consultant" or "public relations expert," pompous veils for the old press agent game

Carl C. Magee's story concerning the purchase of the Aubuquerque, N. M., Journal, reaffirms the ancient theory that newspapers published as organs of special interests or scheming owners are on dangerous ground.

We believe with the New York Times, in truth we know, that such adventures as Mr. Bonfils' fling in the collection agency field, are exceptional in news-paper practise. The rank and file of newspapers are paper practise. The rank and file of newspapers are published for their readers. Some of the testimony concerning newspapers has been humiliating and tends to lessen public faith in the press. But let the story pour cut-in full! The final effect will be excellent. This is no time for eynicism or regret, but of hope for a sound eure of the patient in the operating room.

Any Man's Big Buy

THE Chicago Tribune, for Sunday, February 10, was one of the greatest seven-cent merchandise bargains ever offered to the public, in our unprejudiced opinion : wonderful in its contents of news, features, pietures, and trade announcements, both in volume and quality.

Inexcusable

RANK VANDERLIP is an old Chicago news Paper man, who should know the dangers of rushing headlong into print or oratory, making his amazing and false Rotary speech the more inexcusable.



LIKE THE TROUBLED SEA ISAIAH LVII: 20-21

But the wicked are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt. There is no peace, saith my God, to the wicked.

An Exploded Fallacy

NE of the commonest reiterated charges against newspapers is that there is invisible editorial control by advertising interests. We resent the charge. Year by year there are fewer incidents of brandishment of the advertising elub.

A publisher has sent us a letter, evidently broadcast by an advertising agency, in behalf of a federal tax reduction plan now before the publie. The writer said it was the unanimous helief of his advertising clients that the plan was for "business betterment" and urged all editors to support it.

As usual, in such letters, the agent gave no argu-Acting for his elients he firmly urged, but all ment. in good humor, that everyone shut their eyes and stop their ears and shout for this particular tax idea.

Without posing as tax experts, we also are inclined to believe that the plan the agent's elients favor is excellent, but we are not prepared to say it is the last word on the subject. Some heaven-sent genius may rise up tomorrow with a plan which will lead the whole muddled word to readjustment. This genius might be a newspaper editor. If so, he will have received his inspiration with eyes and ears wide open.

It is dangerous and futile to tell men to stop thinking. But our friend, who takes offense at the agent's letter, is too serious. Anyone may write a letter to an editor. One of the most amiable conceits among men is that they are able to tell editors and innkeepers how to conduct their affairs. Common sense and honor of the men who sell advertising and edit newspapers can usually be depended on to hold in check unwarranted encroachments

Vain Hushing

TLANTA newspapers this week hushed scandalous police item concerning the wife of A richest man and two prominent the eity's merchants. Out-of-town newspapers, with the story, came in large bundles and boys sold them at a quarter each. Debating societies may argue the propriety of newspaper publication of seandal, and Atlanta editors may have their reasons for suppression, but news diserimination in favor of the rich and powerful impairs public faith in newspapers. And hushing really doesn't suppress.

Volume 56, No. 38 February 16, 1924 EDITOR & PUBLISHER Published Weekly by THE EDITOR & FUBLISHER CO., 1115 World Building 63 Park Row, New York James Wright Brown, Publisher. Marlen E. Pero, Editor. J. B. Kenevy, Business and Advertising Manager. Arthur T. Robb, Jr., Managing Editor. Fenton Doceling, Promotion Manager. George Strate, Circulation Manager. Washington: Sam Bell. 26 Jackson Place

St. Louis: Roy M. Edmonds, 1638 Arcade Building. Chicago: L. B. Gilmore, 30 North Dearborn Street.

Chicago: L. B. Gumore, so Norin Dearborn Street. London Editor: Herbert C. Ridout; Special Cammis-sioner, H. Rea Fitch, Hastings House, 10, Nor-folk Street, Strand, W. C. 2. Paris: G. Langelaan, 34, rue Thiers, Boulogne-sur-Scine (Scine).

- Tokyo: John R. Morris, Japan Advertiser. Toronto: W. A. Craick, 60 Lympstone Avenue, Law-rence Park.

10 cents a copy; \$4 a year; foreign \$5; Canadian \$4.50

Shifting Sand

f the nd re

Ioht

Geo

Add

Order

New

Cooli

dress.

Wi of-ho

Mayo York

2150 Do

Wor

El

THE futility of the give-away advertising

THE futility of the give-away advertising in which New Haven department stores at as a substitute for newspapers, which they stupidly and expensively been fighting for they ne is exposed in the columns of the sheet itself, but issue of January 26, "Shopping News," we real the publishers as a test of public interest one whole streets omitted by the distributors and in several streets where the interest was not in Nev (Mass H.) (Cal.) several streets where the interest was not re-enough to offset the cost of printing and define the paper." Indeed, where only two or them. Clevel studyi the paper." Indeed, where only two or three paper." Indeed, where only two or three paper." on whole streets "kick" because of non-deliver, a in ma He is department store publishers now abandon the or rier system and send the paper by mail to the h or three loyal souls.

The plain and simple fact is that the Showing News is no substitute for a newspaper. It is many teresting and does not carry weight to the area reader. It is the sort of advertising expedient via always falls of its own weight and why weight business men will occasionally pour their month in business men will occasionally pour their more a such obvious sink holes is a continuing myster. It requires no very shrewd guessing to pertu-that the New Haven department store propries fight against the established newspapers is nem its end.

We observe that specialty shops in that city a mushrooming around the shopping district, of our biting into department store profits. That's the m it invariably works out for the egotistic meter who thinks that his trade announcements are of so (Ind thrilling public interest that he may get them out on a week in a give-away imitation of a newspace cscaping the legitimate costs of real newspaper pl lication, and a breathless public will storm his on We are here to tell the New Haven retailers fa

it just doesn't work out that way for reasons test and perfectly well known to department store pr prietors in hundreds of American cities who are build ing big business this year on newspaper advertising

Their Shoes Too Big

TERNON W. VAN FLEET and George 1 Christian are conspicuously poor substitut for such courageous defenders of the put interest of the Federal Trade Commission as Wille B. Colver and Victor Murdock, and the shound is by a special minority which jolly well wants in department of federal government forgotten as a but dream.

In and Out Unread

THE postal deluge in newspaper offices known abatement. Editors have not time nor si for the huge stream of advertising materia agent offerings and whatnot. A syntax recently offered an excellent feature to the new papers, spending nearly \$1,000 for a mail sales are paign and received, we are informed, three inquire and one order. What a wealth of printed materia is lugged in by mailmen and out by janitors!

Real Editorship

NEWSPAPER is a great public trust," and 66 A Frank E. Gannett, in an editorial annount of the interests of E. R. Davenport and W. J. Cor land in the Rochester Times-Union. The pledge t true editorship made by Mr. Gannett to his real is a splendid acceptance of public responsibility a such spirit accounts for the remarkable progress his organization in New York State.

Building Skyward

ONGRATULATIONS are due Detroit for Press. The splendid towering plant it is so to build is but a material evidence of its tore ing moral strength in that magical city, Detroit Ma public responsibility squarely and time will raise pu portals to the skies! Therein lies the newspa formula of success.

S any organized movement in American industry more commendable, as a public service, that truthful advertising campaign being fostered American newspapers, written about elsewhere this issue.

PERSONAL

C V. VAN ANDA, managing editor, New York Times, is visiting cities of the Pacific coast on a tour of rest and recuperation, following an operation in New York. vertising in stores set hich they in for three year itself. In it we read in erest, order rs and "in vas not

John H. Fahey, publisher, Worcester (Mass.) Post and the Manchester (N. H.) Mirror, was guest of honor at a dinner given recently by the San Diego (Cal.) Chamber of Commerce.

(cal.) Champer of Commerce. George M. Rogers, general manager, Caveland Plain Dealer, is in England studying methods in use in that country in making and stereotyping half tones. He is accompanied by Mrs. Rogers and their daubater.

and deliver

r three point

ail to the m

that city a ict, of come

hat's the m

stic merchan s are of sui them out one

a newspape, ewspaper ph orm his door.

retailers the

reasons tests

nt store pro-

who are build r advertising

George 1

ces knows n

me nor sitt. sing materia

to the newil sales car-

hree inquir nted material

e progress

rill raise ym

tors!

He is accompanied by Mrs. Rogers and their daughter. Adolph S. Ochs, Frank Munsey, and Ogden Mills Reid were at the guest ta-ble, National Republican Club dinner, New York, Feb. 12, at which President Coolidge delivered his Lincoln's Day ad-tress. dress.

the Showing the Showing to the average of the average specient with why sensite William Randolph Hearst was guest-of-honor at a dinner given Feb. 13 by Mayor and Mrs. John F. Hylan, New York, at Palm Beach. Arthur Brisbane ir money in g mystery g mystery g to percent e propriets rs is pearing also attended.

Don C. Seitz, New York Evening World, and Arthur Guiterman, were guests of honor at the Dickens Fellow-ship of New York dinner last week, celebrating the 112th anniversary of Charles Dickens.

Elmer Crockett, president, South Bend (Ind.) Tribune, who suffered a stroke of apoplexy recently while visiting his daughter, Mrs. M. L. Fuller, in Chat-tanooga, Tenn., is improving. It will be some time before he will be able to re-rem to South Band turn to South Bend.

S. E. Walker, president, Warren (Pa.) Times and Mirror, is spending the win-ter in Long Beach, Cal., where he has extensive oil interests.

Josephus Daniels, editor, Raleigh (N. C.) News & Observer, and former Sec-retary of the Navy, has been engaged by the John C. Winston Company, Phila-delphia publishers, to write a life of Woodrow Wilson. Woodrow Wilson.

Goorg 1, Woodrow Wilson.
 or subtime of the ptic peta (Kan.) State Journal, called on passing peta (Kan.) State Journal, called on president Coolidge Feb. 7.
 N. W. Reay, publisher, St. Paul News, and Mrs. Reay have gone to Los Angeles tren as a provide the state of the state of

Joseph Medill Patterson, co-editor, Chicago Tribune, is to speak Feb. 21, an the "Reflections of a Publisher," be-fore the Medill School of Journalism of Northwestern University, Chicago.

John C. Shaffer, publisher, Chicago, Evening Post and of the Shaffer papers in Indiana and Denver, Col., with Mrs. Shaffer, was on his way to Los Angeles has week when he was called to Wash-A syndizz ington to testify before the Senate Com-mittee investigating naval reserve oil

A. E. Sansoucy, owner and publisher. Ordensburg (N. Y.) Republican-Jour-nal, has been spending a week in New York City in the interest of his paper. c trust," sm al announce ompany, In. W. J. Cop The pledge of o his reader onsibility at Louis Wiley, business manager, New York Times, will address students of the department of journalism at Syracuse University, Friday, Feb. 22.

IN THE EDITORIAL ROOMS

CARL T. ROBERTSON, associate editor, Cleveland Plain Dealer, who started on the south Atlantic trip of the Blossom in the interest of the Cleveland Museum of Natural History, is en route home from the Cape Verde Islands. Detroit Fra ant it is som of its towe Detroit. Me

George A. Hough, managing editor, New Bedford (Mass.) Standard, and Mrs, Hough sailed Saturday, Feb. 9, for Rio de Janeiro and Buenos Aires.

ican indust bouglas Cooper, of Taunton, Mass., bas been made Sunday editor, Elizabeth (N. J.) Sunday Times. Phil Knox, formerly with the Sioux elsewhere City (Ia.) Tribune, has resigned, and is

now operating two grocery stores in Sioux City. Betty B. Low, Northwestern Univer-

sity student, is now on the reportorial staff, Cedar Rapids (Ia.) Republican.

Neal O'Hara, for some time column-ist and special writer, Boston Post, has resigned to go to the Boston Traveler.

Emmett A. Moynahan, editor, Marengo (Ia.) Republican, is recovering from a critical illness.

Frank J. Hickey has succeeded Samuel Frank J. Hickey has succeeded Samuel E. Turner as managing editor, Chester (Pa.) Times, following the latter's elec-tion as mayor of Chester. Mr. Hickey had been on the staff of the Philadelphia Public Ledger for five years, as head of the copy desk, make-up editor, night editor and assistant to the managing editor. editor.

F. T. Sharts, formerly with the Sioux City (Ia.) Tribune, has purchased the Moore Clothing Co. of Sioux City.

John Alden, editorial writer, Brook-lyn Eagle, presided at a meeting of the John Alden Kindred of New York, held Freb. 9, in New York. About 60 persons, all lineal descendants of John Alden and Priscilla, attended.

Gene Gold, reporter, Cleveland Plain Dealer, is now the correspondent of that in Painesville, O., succeeding W. aper R. Tuley.

Mrs. Alice Weaver, who has been conducting the schools' page of the Cedar Rapids (Ia.) Republican, has resigned and returned to her home at Des Moines. Miss Kathryn Stewart is her successor.

John W. Nagle, for several years man-aging editor, Duluth (Minn.) News-Tribune, and associated with that news-paper for more than ten years, has resigned.

resigned. Howard Kahn, editor, St. Paul News, is away on the government naval outing. Walter Chase is holding down his desk. Herman E. Samuelson, formerly re-porter, St. Paul Pioneer Press, and for ten years executive clerk to the governor of Minnesota, has been appointed secre-tary to Governor Preus of Minnesota, succeeding Charles R. Adams, managing editor, Duluth News-Tribune. Gus B. Wollan formerly reporter. St. Paul Daily Wollan, formerly reporter, St. Paul Daily News, is made executive clerk.

Nat Howard, head of the local copy desk, Cleveland Plain Dealer, recently made a trip to Springfield, Ill., where he found old letters written by Abraham Lincoln when the latter was practicing low in the site. law in that city.

Miss Margaret Defiel has returned to the social department, St. Paul Dispatch-Pioneer Press, succeeding Katherine Dobner, resigned.

H. E. C. (Buck) Bryant has rejoined the Washington Bureau of the New York Herald, after several months on the Washington staff, New York World.

H. G. Spauling, editor, Shawnee (Okla.) News, has been re-elected head of the Shawnee Chamber of Commerce.

Maurice S. Harman, proofreader, Ha-gerstown (Md.) Herald, has resigned be-cause of failing sight.

Francis X. Coughlin, for the past five vears state editor, Watertown (N. Y.) Standard, has resigned to join the Shaughnessy Knitting Co., Watertown, as publicity director. The Standard gave a party at the office in his honor.

J. Preston Usilton, who six weeks ago resigned from the Hagerstown (Md.) Herald to go into business in Baltimore, has rejoined the Herald staff.

Mrs. Estelle Champney, for the past 20 years a worker in the Michigan news-paper field, for some time with the De-troit Journal, and later was on the staff of the Detroit News, has returned to the News staff.

Charles H. Clark, editor, Gouverneur (N. Y.) Free Press, has returned to duty after recovering from a recent operation.

Mitchell Christensen, editor, Denver (Colo.) Junior News, and Roy O'Con-nell, managing editor, have given up their work on the staff because of business in-terests. Walter Bogart, formerly desk editor, was promoted to editor. editor, was promoted to editor.

D. H. Abbott, of Grand Rapids, Mich.,

FOLKS WORTH KNOWING

ARTHUR L. PERKINS, who was recently elected president, Texas A recently elected president, Texas Managing Editors Association, for the

sixth successive time, has been managing editor of the Galveston Tribune since the summer of 1909. He came to the Tribune in Jan-uary, 1908, as uary, 1908, as telegraph editor. At that time all the afternoon papers in Texas were taking only pony reports of the Associated Press. The first leased wire ser-

vice to Texas afternoon newspapers was opened in the autumn of 1909 and the list of leased wire papers has grown steadily since then.

Mr. Perkins had his first real news-Mr. Ferkins nad nis nrst real news-paper experience as a reporter on the Joplin (Mo.) New Herald under P. E. Burton. From Joplin he went to Okla-homa City as a reporter on the Oklahoma Post. From Oklahoma City, Mr. Perkins went to Fort Worth, where he worked as assistant telegraph editor, Fort Worth Record. In a few weeks he was made city editor. Retrenchment caused by the panic of 1907 resulted in the loss of that position and he then went to Galveston. position and he then went to Galveston. From 1908 to May 1921, Mr. Perkins worked on the Tribune under C. H. McMaster, president and owner of the controlling interest in the paper. In May 1921 Mr. McMaster sold the controlling interest in the Tribune to Harry L Cohere. 1921 Mr. McMaster sold the controlling interest in the Tribune to Harry I. Cohen. Mr. Perkins also purchased a block of the stock at this time. An interesting fact is that Mr. Cohen 10 years before had worked on the Tribune as a reporter under Mr. Perkins' direction. They are now "teaming it" together. Mr. Perkins was born on Page Bidge

Mr. Perkins was born on Pea Ridge, Ark., Oct. 25, 1875. He received a com-mon school education followed by 4 years in Scarritt College, Neosho, Mo., from which he was graduated in 1896.

is now telegraph editor, South Bend (Ind.) Tribune.

IN THE BUSINESS OFFICE

GLENN C. HUFFY, circulation manager, Cedar Rapids (Ia.) Repub-lican, has resigned and will become busi-ness manager of a daily newspaper pub-liched at Clinton I lished at Clinton, Ia.

Nathan Fullmer, business manager Salt Lake City Deseret News, is seriously ill at his home, the result of a nervous breakdown.

Jack Winslow, of the advertising de-partment, Cedar Rapids (Ia.) Republican, has resigned and will become a com-mercial traveler for an Ottumwa, Ia., wholesale concern.

Norman T. Oppelt, formerly of the ad-vertising department, Cedar Rapids (Ia.) Republican, has received a commission as captain in the Iowa National Guard.

Capitan in the Iowa National Guard. O. F. Gage has been appointed New England Representative, of Mid-Week Pictorial, a national magazine of pictures, printed in rotogravure published by the New York Times Company. Mr. Gage was formerly advertising manager, Terre Haute (Ind.) Tribune, and at one time represented the rotogravure section of the Providence Journal. Providence Journal.

Spencer Squires, treasurer, Salt Lake City Deseret News, has joined the Para-gon Printing Company of that city.

Mrs. Frances Acker, for 10 years member, Rockford (III.) Star advertis-ing staff, has joineed the Rockford agency of the Equitable Life Insurance Company as a special representative.

HOLDING NEW POSTS

EARL R. OBERN from financial edi-tor, Los Angeles (Cal.) Herald to vice-president, Jennings Corporation, in-vestment bonds brokers.

Ralph P. Anderson, from secretary, Sacramento (Cal.) Advertising Club to feature writer, San Francisco Illustrated Daily Herald.

Martin P. Kelly, from police reporter, St. Paul Dispatch-Pioneer Press, to dis-play advertising department.

Ray Humphreys. from assistant city editor, Denver (Col.) Rocky Mountain News and Denver Times, to feature writer, Denver Post.

William G. Appleton, from advertising department, Stratford (Ont.) Beacon-Herald, to advertising staff, Ogdensburg (N. Y.) Republican-Journal.

John A. Mitchel, from city editor, Elizabeth (N. J.) Journal, to managing editor, Elizabeth (N. J.) Times.

Raymond F. Erhard, from reporter, Elizabeth (N. J.) Journal, to city edi-tor, Elizabeth (N. J.) Times.

Leslie M. Higginbotham, from copy desk, Cleveland Plain Dealer, to profes-sor of journalism, University of Nevada,

WITH THE ADVERTISERS

PHILIP L. THOMSON, president, Association of National Advertisers and publicity director, Western Electric Company, gave an address before mem-

"Our last weekly report from the Haskin Information Bureau indicates the rapidly growing development of the Answers to Questions Department. We are glad to see it." V. Y. Dallman, Managing Editor, The Illinois State Register.



bers of the Pilgrim Publicity Association, Boston, Feb. 5

Allan Herrick, advertising manager, United States National Bank, Denver, is spending a four months' leave of ab-sence at the Harvard graduate school of business where he is taking up business research. Mr. Herrick is a past presi-dent of the Denver Advertising Club.

W. E. Wagoner, Galesburg, for the last year salesman for the Intertype Corporation, has resigned to join the Wilks Metal Refining Company staff, representing that concern in Illinois.

G. R. Burnett, advertising manager, California Bank, Los Angeles, Cal., has resigned to become advertising manager, Security Housing Corporation, Los Angelcs.

V. C. Page has joined the Motor Products Corporation to direct the de-Products Corporation to direct the de-velopment of a new motor accessories division for national distribution of ac-cessories. For the past three years Mr. Page has been general sales manager, F. A. Ames Company, Owensboro, Ky. Raymond B. Small has resigned from the Postum Cereal Company, Inc. E. E. Taylor has been elected vice-president, in charge of sales and advertising. C. O. Powell has been appointed adver-tising manager, United States Gypsum Company, Chicago, succeeding J. J. Williams. Mr. Powell has been in the sales promotion department of the United States Gypsum Company.

States Gypsum Company.

IN THE AGENCY FIELD

ROBERT EMMET KANE has R joined the copy staff, Chappelow Ad-vertising Company, St. Louis. Kane is a World War Veteran, having been wounded five times in service.

George W. Cushing was elected to the Board of Directors, Brotherton Company, at the annual stockholders meeting last week, and made secretary of the Com-pany by the new board. Mr. Cushing pany by the new board. Mr. Cushing became associated with the Brotherton Company last fall. Previous to that time he was with the Hudson Motor Car Company as advertising manager.

Alfred Austin Advertising Agency, formerly, 244 Fifth avenue, New York, is now located at 116 West 32d street.

William MacAvinche, one of the sons of A. J. MacAvinche will become asso-ciated with Roberts & MacAvinche begin-ning Feb. I, 1924.

Millsco Agency, Inc., placing advertis-ing in foreign countries exclusively and acting as the export department for a number of domestic agencies, has moved from 432 Fourth avenue to 381 Fourth avenue, New York.

Detroit Ad Service has opened a Cleve-land office in the National City Bank building. E. A. Noyes, Cleveland adver-tising man, is in charge.

NEWS SERVICES AND SYNDICATES

M. M. OPPEGARD, St. Paul cor-**WI**• respondent, Associated Press, has been in North Dakota planning the pre-liminary work in handling the March 18 presidential primary in that state.

A. F. Littlejohn has been appointed A. F. Littlejohn has been appointed Associated Press correspondent at Col-umbia, S. C., in place of J. H. Jenkins who is temporarily located in the A. P. office at Charlotte, N. C. S. V. Stiles, regular correspondent for the Associated Press at Charlotte, has been temporarily transferred to Havana, Cuba.

H. L Steely who has been acting Associated Press correspondent, Tulsa, Okla., has been made permanent correspondent at that city.

Rodney F. Dutcher has been appointed manager of the United News, New York halage of the Onnerly was, in charge of the United News bureau in Chicago. He was married recently to Ernestine Rich-ardson Hamm, of New Bedford, Mass.

WITH THE SPECIALS

KELLY SMITH COMPANY has been appointed national representa-tives of the Louisville (Ky.) Herald and

All American Newspapers' Representatives, Inc., New York, have been ap-pointed exclusive agents for La Prensa, tives Buenos Aires, by Romeo R. Ronconi, United States agent of that newspaper.

Dan A. Carroll, publishers' representa-tive, has been appointed representative in the eastern' territory for general adver-tising by the New York Telegram and Evening Mail, effective Feb. 11.

American Press Association has been American Press Association has been appointed national advertising representa-tive for the Danville (Ky.) Messenger. Other dailies recently added to the Amer-ican Press Association list include the High Point (N. C.) Herald; Stillwater (Okla.) Press and the Cleburne (Tex.) Times. A branch office has been opened at 403 Kresge Building, Detroit. Earle T. Sutton, who has been appointed local manager, was formerly advertising man-T. Sutton, who has been appointed local manager, was formerly advertising man-ager for the Denby Motor Truck com-pany and the Signal Motor Truck cor-poration and has lately been with the Anchor Press in a sales-service capacity.

Thomas F. Clark Company, New York and Chicago, publishers representatives, has been appointed national advertising representative for the Marshfield (Ore.) News.

C. L. Houser Company, New York and Chicago, has been appointed national advertising representative for the Montclair (N. J.) Herald.

MARRIED

AMES NEALEY, New York Commercial editorial staff, to Miss Clara Bertha West, writing staff, Pictorial Review, in New York, Feb. 12.

Elizabeth Blun Cobb, daughter, Irwin S. Cobb, journalist and fiction writer, to Frank M. Chapman, a publisher, in New Vorth Ed. 12 York, Feb. 12

Leslie M. Higginbotham, state editor, Cleveland Plain Dealer, to Miss Marie Taylor, of Riverside, Cal.

Mrs. Anna Vio Gates, editor, Blair (Neb.) Tribune for the past 6 years, to F. W. Arndt, a Grand Island, Neb., automobile dealer, Feb. 7, at Grand Island.

Hy Mayer, cartoonist, to Mrs. Alice Devine, Norwalk, Conn., at Norwalk. The couple sailed Feb. 9, for a honey-moon abroad. They will visit Paris, the Riviera, Italy, Carlsbad, Vicnna, Buda-pest, Berlin and London, returning to New York late in the summer.

John E. Sexauer, assistant to Frank Eblen, manager of the Akron, O., bureau of the Cleveland Plain Dealer, to Miss Mildred Henning.

NEW PLANTS AND EQUIPMENT

FIFTEEN new electrical metal feeders, Γ devices which automatically feed metal to linotype machines, have been installed by the Cleveland Plain Dealer. The feeders are the invention of George Lee, one time linotype machinist on the Cleveland Press.

S. A. Perkins, president, Bellingham (Wash.) Herald and Reveille, is having plans drawn for a new plant, a two-story structure, 82 by 125 feet, contain-ing a community hall.

Lewiston (Pa.) Sentinel has just com-pleted installation of three new linotype machines and a Monotype lead slug and rule caster.

Percy Evans, Publisher, Escondido (Cal.) Times-Advocate, has let the con-tract for a new building for his news-paper. It will be of brick, 25 by 75 feet.

In just one week R. Hoe & Co. in-stalled in the press room of the New York Evening Post a superspeed sex-tuple press. The press was originally ordered built for the Public Ledger, but turned over to the Post to meet an emergency.

Amsterdam (N. Y.) Recorder, Feb. 9, celebrated with a party the opening of the third floor of the Record building as the new home of the linotype department.

INCORPORATIONS

SUN PUBLISHING COMPANY has been organized at Poteau, Okla., with Deen organized at Poteau, Okla., with capital stock of \$12,000. Incorporators are: Fred C. Cowles of McAlester, Chas. H. Cowles and Joe R. Edelman, both of Poteau. The company will publish the Poteau Sun, a weekly.

Davis Printing and Stationery Com pany, Dallas, Tex., has filed an amendment to its charter changing the corporate name to the Southwest Printing Company.

Greenville (Tex.) Paper Company has been organized at Greenville with capital stock of \$5,000. Incorporators are: W. R. J. Camp, W. H. Camp and T. D. Starnes.

Application has been filed at Knoxville, Application has been fled at Kloxville, Tenn., for a charter for the Sentinel Publishing Company, capital \$250,000. In-corporators: L. D. Tyson, Wiley L. Mor-gan, Herbert A. Rouser, Luther Baker and Charles T. Leonhardt.

Journal-Herald Company, of Dayton, bas formed a corporation with a O., has formed a corporation with a nominal capital of \$500, the incorporators being H. A. Marting, King Tollies and associates.

Forbes Ink Company, of Cleveland, has been incorporated under Ohio laws with a capitalization of \$15,000. The incorporacapitalization of \$15,000. The incorpora-tors include Richard J. Forbes and A. J. Roth. Mr. Forbes is superintendent of the Charles Johnson, Eaneau and Com-pany, printers' supply firm, of 1242 West Third street, Cleveland.

Steubenville Engraving Company, Steubenville, O., has been incorporated with \$2,000 capital by C. A. Conrad and B. P. Belmont.

Old Mill Ads Company, of Toleda has been formed with an authorized a tal of \$500 by Ray S. Merrill, Charles 893 Peak and others.

Lack Paper Company has been en ized at Tulsa, Okla., with capital of a 000. Incorporators are: Samuel A ha stin, J. D. Johnston and J. F. Coma ENJ

Texas Publication House of Dallas filed an amendment to its charter de ing the capital stock from \$1000 \$50,000. T. Campbell, president at advisable.

T

high

stan

of

know

view

t

Tribune Publishing Company of Wa hachie, Tex., has increased its can stock from \$8,000 to \$16,000. pass

NEW PUBLICATIONS

CHICAGO TIMES, weekly pitting first number appeared Jan. 25. ENJ James D. Barnes, formerly public Girard (Kan.) Democrat, has start new weekly at Pittsburg, (Kan.) Shopper's Guide.

J. C. Burton has launched the Ver 2 West (Neb.) News. Verdel has been with a paper for several years.

F. C. Hawkins, former phia Nashville (Ark.) Times, which a pended publication last year, has a nounced the purchase of a printing he which he will set up in Ozan, Ark the publication of a weekly newspace

L. E. Robinson, publisher, Rud (Ia.) Union, has established the Men (Ia.) Tribune. Both papers will printed in the Russell Union plant. A

Church Copy For Every Paper

The Church Advertising Department of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World is interested in having newspapers and churches cooperate in use of constructive announcements urging church attendance.

Because of request for good copy, the Department began offering several years ago constructive copy for newspaper use. Some papers are willing to pay a small fee for use of exclusive copy. Series No. 3 and No. 4, fifty-two and twenty-five ads respectively, will answer this need, obtainable from Herbert H. Smith, 518 Witherspoon Bldg., Phila., Pa. Special advertisements for special church days, available to only one paper in a town.

Other papers desire copy without charge. Series No. 5, obtainable from E. H. Harris, The Richmond Palladium, Richmond, Ind., answers this need. Any paper may use this series at any time.

Proofs on request

CHURCH ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

A. A. C. W.

as been ora capital of su numel A. bu F. Conway. e of Dallas in harter derma m \$100,000 esident, sai reduced cap ENJAMIN & KENTNOR CO.

pany of War ed its can 0.

TONS Jan 25 ENJAMIN & KENTNOR CO. has started

y newspan

sher, Russi d the Melra

ion plant

ent of

of the

papers

structtend-

y, the

years

r use.

all fee

3 and

espec-

inable

spoon

ments

only

harge.

larris,

, Ind.,

e this

ENT

ed the Vers West 45th St. 900 Mailers Bidg. been with New York Chicago 401 Van Nuys Bldg. ner publis which so year, has a printing plat zan, Ark, i

ANNOUNCEMENT

as visualized by

T is pretty hard to find

any point of contact too

high for us to reach. Our standing in the field is a

passport to almost any kind

of an interview-and we

know how to make inter-

Newspaper Advertising

Representatives

Los Angeles

views count for much.

J. Thomas Lyons, for the past 8 years associated with The Sun Papers of Baltimore, is now Vice President and General Manager of

The Baltimore News

Baltimore's Oldest Evening Newspaper

Utah, Southern and Eastern Idaho, Eastern Nevada and Western Wyomingthe territory served by

THE Salt Lake Tribune

No other section of the country offers he advertiser the opportunity of prac-cally covering four states by using one

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES The S. C. Beckwith Special Agency

New York-Chicago-Detroit-St. Louis -Kansas City-Atlanta PACIFIC COAST REPRESENTATIVE M. C. Morgensen & Co.,

Inc. Los Angeles-San Francisco-Seattle

In New Orleans its

Editor & Publisher for February 16, 1924

ON THE MECHANICAL SIDE

GEORGE BUCKLE, for many years manager, bookbinding department, Salt Lake City Deseret News, has been

Sant Lake City Deseret News, has been retired on a pension. Harry Godden, linotype operator, Og-densburg (N. Y.) Republican-Journal, is confined to his home, suffering from a broken ankle.

CHANGES OF OWNERSHIP

T. DELOS MULLINS, president, Mount Ida Academy, Mount Ida, Ark., recently purchased the Mont-gomery County Democrat, lately owned by L. L. Hitchcock. The editorial management will be conducted by T. Delos Mullins and P. A. Tofft. West Frankfort (III.) Independent owned by Ralph Yearwood, has been sold to the Ku Klux Klan. The news-paper plant has been moved to Herrin where it is to be launched as a Klan organ.

organ.

Tom F. Rogers has sold the Ravenna (Mich.) Times and the Conklin (Mich.) Enterprise to Henry J. Racine, formerly with the Etheridge Printing Company of Grand Rapids. Mr. Racine expects to enlarge the plants and install new equipment.

M. S. Sellers, owner and editor, Brady (Tex.) Sentinel, has purchased the Ris-ing Star (Tex.) X-Ray and assumed charge.

Thomas V. Kemp, of Tioga, Tex., has bought the Holland (Tex.) Progress.

SCHOOLS OF JOURNALISM

MORE than 40 students have regis-tered for the new semester of Med-ill School of Journalism of Northwest-ern University. Among the new students is Haridas P. Muzumdar of Bombay, India, a young Hindu, author of "Gand-hi the Apostle," a book which is being used as a reference work by the Medill class in problems of contemporary thought. thought.

School of Journalism at the University of Washington has been presented with a copy of the New York Herald for April 15, 1865. This is one of the edi-April 15, 1805. This is one of the en-tion telling about the assassination of President Lincoln. Professor F. J. Laube, of the political science depart-ment at the University of Washington, was the donor.

Third of a series of weekly lectures on journalism at University of Toronto arranged by Sigma Delta Chi fraternity and University Extension Department, was delivered on Jan. 30. by J. F. B. Livesay, general manager of the Cana-dian Press.

dian Press. Lecturers for the second semester, Medill School of Journalism, North-western University, Chicago, have been appointed as follows: Heywood Broun, New York World, on "It Seems to Me," March 20; Lorado Taft, sculptor, "Journalism and Art," April 17; Prof. John Adams Scott. "Journalism in the Heroic Age," April 24; Andrew R. Sheriff, lawyer, "News-papers and the Courts," Feb. 28. I. S. Mvers. head of the department of

papers and the Courts," Feb. 28. J. S. Myers, head of the department of journalism, Ohio State University, and for many years editor, Pittsburg Post and Sun, is absent on leave from the univers-ity for 3 months. He will resume his duties in the spring. Lester Getzloe, assistant professor, will be on leave from March 15 to Oct. 1. Russell Lord will leave the department permanently for ac-tive journalistic work next July. American University of Commerce 63

American University of Commerce, 63 East Adams street. Chicago, has re-tained Robert McKnight, Ph.B., publicity manager, Central Manufacturing District of Chicago, and editor, Central Manufacturing District Magazine, to write a spe-cial correspondence course in advertising, comprising a series of 10 lessons.

Ben Hibbs, assistant instructor of journalism, University of Kansas, be-comes a reporter on the Pratt (Kan.) Daily Tribune. His temporary successor will be Chester L. Shaw, senior in the department of journalism.

Basil G. Rudd, graduate of the Mis-souri University school of journalism,

will have charge of the new department of journalism, Washington University, St. Louis. Mr. Rudd was editorial writer, Omaha World-Herald.

writer, Omaha World-Herald. Illinois and eastern Iowa high school journalists will be guests of the Knox College journalism department, Gales-burg, Ill., Feb. 21-22 at their second an-nual convention. The organization is the Illinois High School Press Association. S. S. McClure, publisher, John H. Fin-ley, newspaperman and educator, Knox graduates, and Prof. Frederick Beckman, head of the Iowa State College school of journalism, Ames, Iowa, will speak.

WEEK'S CLEVER PRESS FLASHES

The really significant thing about this oil mess has been uncovered by the De-troit News. Mr. Fall's middle name is Bacon. And Al brought it home with him.--R. F. P., in Scripps-Paine Service.

Another thing-does the man who doc-tors himself have a fool for a patient? Dallas News.

William G. McAdoo said he left the cabinet to recoup his finances. He seems to have succeeded.—Pittsburgh Gazette-Times.

The office of President of the United States is within reach of the poorest boy in the land provided he does not accept a retainer from Mr. Doheny on the way. --N. Y. Evening Post.

Denby, paraphrasing Nathan Hale, seems to regret that he had but one oil reserve to give (away) for his country. -N. Y. World.

Youth is lyric, and it sings, Sure! sure! of many things. Age is prosy, dull and slow, And only sure it doesn't know. —Don Marquis, N. Y. Tribune.

No manufacturer has yet put a "Dome" teapot on the market, yet such a brand would be nationally advertised from the outset.—Springfield Republican.

Benjamin Franklin's picture is on the new \$100 bills. In order to get one of these handsome engravings just follow the lines indicated by Poor Richard.— Louisville Courier-Journal.

Beware the black cat. February has five Fridays.-Detroit News.

A Paris dispatch says that France claims a part of the credit for originating jazz. If the French have so weird an idea of the meaning of the word "credit," it is no wonder that their finances are in such a confused state.—Cleveland Plain Dealer.

"Write the dates—May 12 and 13— on your cuffs," says Paul V. Barrett, anent the coming Convention of our dis-trict of the A. A. C. of W., "and don't send the cuff to the laundry."—Adver-tising Chub Netws.

This country will have 16,000,000 au-tomobiles by the end of 1924, which means that the pedestrian's chances of being run over will have improved by 4,000,000 over 1923.—Boston Transcript.

It works out the same way in the long run. If the nations won't reduce their armies for themselves, they will do it for one another.—Bethlehem (Pa.) Globe.

According to a Norwegian it was a Norseman and not Columbus who dis-covered America. It doesn't seem to matter very much who was responsible; it is much too late to do anything about it.—London Humorist.

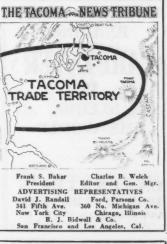
"Whiskers threaten a come back" an-nounces a paragrapher. Is there ever a time when they do not need constant dis-couragement?—Detroit Free Press.

Germans were not greatly impressed with Mr. Dawes' first speech. Evidently he didn't promise to give them the United States.—Toledo Blade.

We will admit that Mr. Bryan owes nothing to geology, having accumulated his rocks from another science.—Cleveland Times-Commercial.

Alabama had no lynchings in 1923. This is the best kind of advertising.---Chicago Daily News.





IN NEW ORLEANS NOW IT'S THE STATES

Largest afternoon city circulation. Largest afternoon circulation in New Orleans trading territory. Total dally over 52,006 Total Sunday over 77,006 1922 advertising gain, 1,425,432 agate inea.

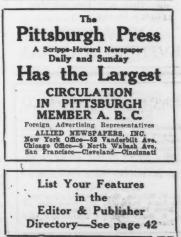
Greatest record in the South.

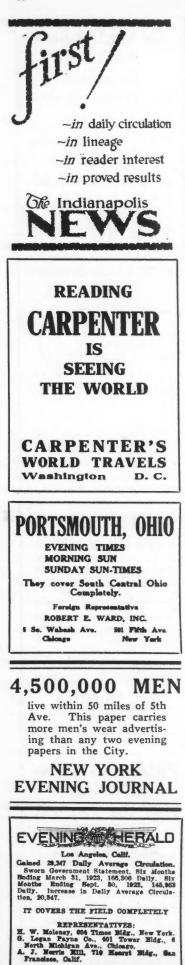
Get complete information on New Orleans situation before deciding on advertising campaign.

Represented by

JOHN M. BRANHAM CO. Chicago, Atlanta, St. Louis, Kans City, San Francisce and

S. C. BECKWITH SPECIAL AGENCY NEW YORK CITY





ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS

IDAHO State Editorial Association bas elected the following officers: president, F. F. Swan, publisher, Gooding Leader; vice-president, J. C. Safley, Grangeville Free Press; sec-retary-treasurer, Guy Flenner, Boise; members of executive committee, Nicholas Ift, Poccatello Tribune and Ned Jenness, Nampa Leader-Herald. **Pasadena (Cal.) Advertising Club** has elected the following officers: president, Carl Jackson; second vice-president, Joe T. Marshall; secretary-treasurer, Mrs. F. G. Yates; directors, J. Stanley Gaunt, David Booher, J. T. McLaughlin, A. D. Wood and S. T. Willis. The club has started with a membership of more than 50. **Oakland (Cal.) Advertising Club** has elected Rudy Bitterman president. Other officers are: vice-president, DAHO State Editorial Association

has elected Rudy Bitterman president, Other officers are: vice-president, Fred Tomaschke; treasurer, Ed More-

Annual dinner. Advertising Club of New York, will be held in the Hotel Biltmore, Feb. 21. Paul Meyer is chairman of the committee in charge. chairman of the committee in charge. New York Advertising Men's Post of the American Legion recently opened headquarters in room 729, Knickerbocker Building. R. J. West-phal, secretary, is in charge. The Post will entertain at its annual ball and revue, April 4, at the Pennsyl-vania Hotel.

Annual meeting of Montreal Press Club was held Feb. 12, and the fol-lowing officers elected: president, Arthur Cote (La Presse); vice-presi-dent. Abel Vineberg (Gazette); secre-tary-treasurer, Gilbert Larue; assist-ant treasurer. H. Sommerville (Her-ald); managing director. Fernand Dansereau: directors, E. Beaulac (Le Canada); Lieut.-Col. O. F. Brothers (Herald); E. Tremblay (La Press); R. Lipsett (Star); J. N. Cartier and Gustave Comte (Canada). Annual meeting of Montreal Press

Advertising Club of Cleveland is of-

Advertising Club of Cleveland is of-fering a course covering 20 lessons "to bring the members into a closer understanding of the newspaper." New quarters of the New York Newspaper Women's Club were for-mally opened this week. Martha Coleman, club president; Louella Par-sons, Jane Dixon, Mrs. Josephine Ober, Emma Bugbee and Anne Dun-lop received visitors. Ollie W. Croucher, Evanston (III.) News-Index was elected president, Medill Journalists for 1924 recently after a week's balloting. Mr. Croucher was formerly secretary. Other offi-

was formerly secretary. Other offi-cers are: Miss Dorothy Fay, club editor, Chicago Post, vice-president; Miss Ilse Callman, secretary; Clarence

Ilse Callman, secretary; Clarence Pavey, treasurer. C. C. Stockford, Stockford Adver-tising Service, Toledo, O., stressed the value of human interest in adver-tising copy to the **Toledo Woman's Advertising Club**, Wednesday, Feb. 7. Meeting of the Upper Peninsula (Mich.) Press Association which was to have been held recently in Mar-quette has been indefinitely nostponed quette has been indefinitely postponed because of the inability of Lower Peninsula newspaper men, who were to have addressed the meeting, to make

have addressed the meeting, to make the trip at this time of the year. **Advertising Club of St. Louis** held its second Move-More Merchandise Con-ference Feb. 11, 12 and 13. Nearly 1.000 merchants attended. J. H. Jones, vice-president, Ely & Walker Dry Goods Company, and president Move-More Merchandise Association, presided. Mayor Henry W. Kiel delivered the ad-dress of welcome. Others who snoke dress of welcome. Others who spoke were: Carl F. G. Meyer, president, Ad-vertising Club of St. Louis; W. F. Gephart, vice-president, First National Bank, representing the Chamber of Commerce: F. O. Watts, president, First National Bank; and R. Fullerton Place, vicepresident, Advertising Club.

AUTOMOBILE FEATURES The Big Things in Motoring Written in a Big Way K Write for specimens The Ullman Feature Service Home Life Building Washington, D. C. Ahead on

P

ŀ

ł

1

A

ren Fal sell

cion nee BU

·A.

BI

M

its Merits

Circulation and lineage increasing by leaps and bounds-news satisfaction — advertising re-sults. These merit the growth of newspapers. It's the answer for the continued great growth

The Mt. Vernon, N.Y. Daily Argus

The New Rochelle, N.Y. Standard Star Write for information, how to

WESTCHESTER NEWSPAPERS, IL. T. Harold Forbes New Reddi

"YANKEES OF THE ORIENT" SURPASS EVEN AMERICANS AS NEWSPAPER READERS

APAN, a nation of newspaper readers, JAPAN, a nation of newspaper readers, surpassing even the United States in this respect, was pictured this week for EDITOR & PUBLISHER by Clarence DuBose, for the nast three years Tokyo representative, United Press Associa-tions, who returned to this country re-cently. He leaves Feb. 16 to join the U. P. London, England staff. Eviendly towards the United States

U. P. London, England staff. Friendly towards the United States. especially interested in news from this country, the "Yankees of the Orient," as the Japanese are now frequently called, are rapidly assimilating many American-isms. while remaining true to the traditions of Japan, according to DuBose. "The total circulation of the 300 Japanese newspapers almost equals the population of the Island Empire, which is approximately 60,000,000," DuBose de-clared.

clared.

The circulation of the Osaka Mainichi

clared. "The circulation of the Osaka Mainichi totals 1.200,000, while that of the Tokyo Nichi Nichi, a sister newspaper, is 750, 000. Circulation of the Tokyo Asahi and the Osaka Asahi are almost as large. "Through their newspapers, the Japanese are better informed on for-eign affairs than Americans. Informa-tion concerning foreign markets and for-eign affairs are absolutely necessary to Japanese husiness men, who, with heavy investments in other countries, are, in a sense, cut off in their Island Empire. "American habits of life are rapidly being adopted by the Japanese. The batting records of Babe Ruth are as well known in Tokyo as in New York while American movie stars are as familiar to any American Main street. "Basehall is now almost the national game, of Japan, taking the place of wrestling, the traditional sport.

"American jazz has made its appear-ance and dancing is increasing.

ance and dancing is increasing. "But the Japanese adapt rather than adopt these Americanisms," DuBose con-tinued. "After shouting in English 'Kill the umpire!' at a baseball game, the Japanese native will visit the tomb of his ancestor and go through the tra-ditional rites, dear to his Oriental heart." DuBose declarge there was absolutely

DuBose declared there was absolutely no talk of war against the United States Japan. 'Since the disarmament conference in

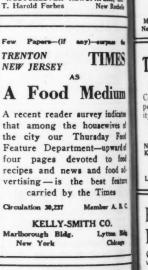
Washington all war talk has absolutely ceased," he said. "Even the handful of ceased," he said. "Even the handtul ot jingoes have virtually subsided since the earthquake, when the United States was first to aid. Now everyone feels most kindly towards the United States." DuBose narrowly escaped injury in the earthquake. He was on the third floor of the office building of the Nippon

Dempo Tsushin Sha, talking to the for-eign editor, when the first shocks were

eign editor, when the first shocks were felt. "Suddenly there wasn't any office." DuBose said. "That's simply fact." With walls crumbling around him, DuBose went down the stairway, which was shaking like a ship's ladder in a heavy sea. He went to all telegraph offices trying to send bulletins to this country. All were completely wrecked. He stayed in Tokyo sending couriers in all directions with dispatches trying to set in touch with the outside world. For get in touch with the outside world. For 2 weeks, Tokyo was absolutely cut off.

Knitted Outerwear Plans Ad Drive

More than \$125,000 will be snent during 1924 in paid advertising in news-napers by the Knitted Outerwear Bureau, New York, it is estimated.



170 Pages

Every department store in Je Moines, individually and collectively, used more space in The Des Moines Capital in 1923 that was used in any other De Moines newspaper. The excess in favor of the Capital amount to 170 pages.

THE DES MOINES CAPITAL Lafayette Young, Publisher

Special Representatives: O'MARA & ORMSBEE, INC. York - Chicago - San Frank New

BILE Our Features: Samuel G. Blythe Irvin S. Cobb ngs in R. L. Goldberg Ed Hughes O. O. McIntyra g Way Penrod and Sam Will Rogers H. J. Tuthill e Servia Albert Payson Terhune and others The McNaught Syndicate, Inc. Times Building, New York With the Kar

ES

g

tens

ling

C

ineage

ps and tisfac-

g re-

apers. or the

rowth

, N.Y.

e, N. Y.

15

tar

ow to c

PERS, Inc.

New Rochel

IMES

edium

y indicate

sewives d

tay Fool

-upwardd

to fooi to feet food ad-

st feature

imes ber A. B.C

CO. Chicage

ges

ore in de nd collectce in The 1923 that other Des

The excess

amounted

CAPITAL

ublisher

E, INC. n Francisco

A MARKET MAGNET for **Electrical Sales**

Buffalo-where cheap electrical cur-tent rates, made possible by Niagara Falls power make electrical appliance selling easy when combined with judi-cious newspaper advertising. All you need is the pulling power of the BUFFALO EVENING NEWS ALONE. A. B. C. Total Net Paid 119,754 Sep-tember 30, 1923

BUFFALO EVENING NEWS Edward H. Butler Editor and Publisher KELLY-SMITH CO. National Representatives Lytton Bldg. Chicago, 111. Marbridge Bldg. New York, N. Y.

The Deseret News SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

Covers the news field in the best possible manner. Great popular-ity throughout Utah.

Foreign Representatives CONE, HUNTON & WOODMAN New York Chicago Detroit Kansas City St. Louis Atlanta Pacific Coast Representatives CONGER & JOHNSTON Los Angeles San Francisco

FINING PRESS SYNDICATE 1161 Arcade Building, St. Louis

Features * Editorials * Specials Unusual, Illustrated Features for Every Holiday Expansion Plans Now in Preparation. Standard in Every Respect.

We can increase your business-you want it increased.

You have thought of press clippings yourself. But let us tell you how press clippings can be made a business builder

BURRELLE 145 Lafayette St., N. Y. City Established a Quarter of a Contury



Advertising and circulation managers are always on the lookout for new ideas that will increase advertising receipts and win new circulation. Your idea for increasing advertising or circulation may not appeal to your manager, but is may be just the thing that some other manager wants. Evotors & Pum-LISHER will pay \$1 for each idea printed under this head. The fact that the idea is now being used in your city does not bar it from the decartment. Address your communication to the Dollar Putler EDITOR. When they appear clip them and mail them in and receive payment. Unavailable ideas will not be returned.

ONE paper noticed a jump in circula-tion when it inaugurated the policy of running two columns of small items daily from suburban and country towns within a radius of about 100 miles. The stories were not of vital importance but their small town's name in a big city date line tickled the vanity of many of the outlying sections and the expectation urged them on toward purchases of the paper.—David Resnick, St. Louis Times, St. Louis, Mo.

An Old Customer's Week is a success-ful method of promoting business, re-taining good-will and obtaining publicity of more than ordinary value, for when properly conducted it enables a store to impress upon the public generally the fact that its patrons stay with it. Sug-gest the idea to some merchant who has been in business for a number of years. It should be possible to obtain pictures of some of the oldest patrons of the store, together with testimonials from them as the confidence they have in the store. A contest, with appropriate prizes, can be offered for the best letter on "Why I Have Patronized the Blank Store for in the contests should be invited to at-time the contest should be invited to at-time the contest should be invited to at-time the contest should be invited to at-built be properly advertised both in ad-vance and during the week—and much of the material obtained will provide an ef-fective follow-up-W. M. Kerr, 68 Rose-cale avenue, Ottawa, Ont. An Old Customer's Week is a success-

Are you making the mistake of neglect-ing the smaller radio dealers? The Springfield Republican has been running a column in its classified advertisements on "Radio and Radio Supplies" with ex-cellent results.—R. L. Lurie, Box 21, Grave Hall Mass Grove Hall, Mass.

Sometimes an ad may be pulled from many an unwilling prospect if only the right persuasion is used. Local solicitor hit on the stunt of carrying around several nearby papers and those of the home town. Now especially with cold weather setting in, the ads are picking up and the usually dormant business man can be pried loose of change if shown that his competitors both in home town and com-peting trade territory are alive to their business. It is one means of getting ads that are usually hard.—L. J. Jellison.

It is usually difficult to get office furniture and supply houses to advertise with any consistency. The St. Louis Star has overcome this problem by laying out a whole page, with a drawing of a modern office in the center of the lay-out, showing all of the latest office ap-pliances in use. Each article is numbered and below to the sides of the picture are ads from firms selling the different articles pictured in the center. The whole makes a very attractive page and affords the advertisers very attractive tie-up ad-vertising. The rate at which these spaces are sold of course is to be figured to include the picture.—J. E. Withers. It is usually difficult to get office

A mid-western newspaper, whenever possible, appoints the owner of the main general store in each of the smaller communities it enters, as its subscription agent. It finds that such agents give more attention to new and renewal sub-scriptions, and generally get the oppor-tunity of seeing more persons the most number of times.—Bert A. Teeters, Lock Box 295, Springfield, Ohio.

An index of substantial growth is found in bank statements. A Minnesota weekly newspaper footed up the resources and deposits of the banks in the county, compared it with the same record five years before and sold a half page of booster advertising to the Chamber of Commerce. The same newspaper used the facts for stuffers which had a big sale.—A. R. Buckingham, News, Austin, Minn.

This idea was recently to sell a special page in an Iowa newspaper. Several spaces about four by five inches were laid out on the page and enclosed in heavy rule, being connected by heavy rule, one the arretime of the arret was rule, being connected by heavy rule, one to another. At the top of the page was a heading "Where to Shop Tomorrow." A grocer's ad appeared in the first space and the border rule connected it with a dry goods ad in the following space, and so on. Plenty of white space was used on the page and it presented a very attractive and novel appearance.—Donald O. Ross, Washington, Iowa.

Why you should advertise after the holidays. 2. Advertising is needed most after the

Advertising is needed most after the holidays.
 The after-holiday advertisement is not up to standard.
 The best merchant this year will do something different.
 Study the year's advertising.
 Design you own especially to com-mand attention by contrast.
 Avoid exaggeration.
 Be descriptive.
 That is what one newspaper did and called attention to a story in a national magazine.

It provided results.—L. J. Jellison, Dubuque (Ia.) Times-Journal.

An alphabetical telephone index with the numbers of business houses who are regular advertisers in addition to the number of the paper itself and, of course, blank space is an economical way for any newspaper to obtain good will from the public while rendering a real merchan-dising service to its advertisers.—David Resnick, St. Louis Times.

Watch the program of your local vaudeville house and be ready to make a home run hit when Babe Ruth comes to town. He's right on the job when it comes to co-operating with the news-papers and advertisers on publicity stunts. Here's an example: A large Boston paper carried a double page on which eight local advertisers announced the personal appearance of the "King of Swat" at their establishments during cer-tain hours of the day. Babe was pic-tured in connection with all sorts of mer-chadise from shoes to automobiles. The following headings tell the story: "Babe 'Ruth Steals Home With

"Babe Ruth Steals Home With the Latest Thing in Neckwear—the Whip Tie." "Here's Babe Ruth and the Stude-baker Car He Chose to Tour Bos-ton in"

baker Car He Chose to Tour Bos-ton in." "Elcho (Cigars) Buy Them From Babe at Richardsons." "Have Babe Ruth Fit Dr. Reed's Cushion Shoes to You Tuesday Morning From 10 to 10:30 o'clock. Don't wait for Babe Ruth to come but lay the plan before a number of your local advertisers and work it on the next celebrity who comes to town. They'll be most willing to co-operate with a live ad man for the benefit of publicity.— George C. Marcley, Republican-Journal, Ogdensburg, N. Y.



COURT OUSTS VAN LEAR which become due immediately on the retirement of Messrs. Van Lear and AS STAR PUBLISHER

Minneapolis Daily's Stockholders Win First Battle for Control-Both Factions Restrained-\$270,000 Mortgage Planned

A court fight has been started in Minneapolis for the management of the Minineapolis for the management of the Mininesota Daily Star, reputed Farmer-Labor organ. A. C. Townley, Non-Partisan League leader is said to be behind the opposition to the present management of the paper. Contest for control of the paper be-came an issue Feb. 8, when a majority of the stockholders at a special meeting voted to confirm the authority of four

of the stockholders at a special meeting voted to confirm the authority of four directors opposed to Thomas Van Lear, publisher, and asked for the resignation of Mr. Van Lear as president and treasurer, and of John Thompson as manager. Neither Mr. Van Lear or Mr. Thompson were present at the meeting, contending that the session of the stock-holders was illegal and their action with-out effect. out effect.

The following day four of the directors opposed to Mr. Van Lear appeared in Hennepin county district court and asked for an order to restrain Mr. Van Lear for an order to restrain Mr. Van Lear and Mr. Thompson from continuing in charge of the paper. These four direc-tors were Judge Harold Baker of Olivia, Minn., and Mrs. Minnie Cedarholm, A. B. Gilbert, and F. D. McMillan of Minneapolis, who are said to be sup-ported by A. C. Townley. Both factions were divested of all authority Feb. 9, by a restraining order issued by Judge Mathias Baldwin in Hennepin county district court. Mr. Thompson, as vice-president and general manager, was placed in temporary charge by the terms of the order, and the action

by the terms of the order, and the action set for hearing Feb. 14. At the 'same time Judge Baldwin signed an order on behalf of the Seaman

Paper Company, a creditor of the paper, calling on officers of the publication to show cause on Feb. 14, why a receiver should not be appointed. In his restraining order Judge Baldwin

In this restraining order Judge Jaddwin took occasion to keep both factions from interfering with the control of the paper, and bound Mr. Thompson to exercise his duty temporarily as "virtually a receiver" by the following specific stipulations: that he must enter no new contracts, pay with no meany incurs no new contracts, pay out no money, incur no new obligations, except as may be essential for the im-mediate operating needs of the paper; and that he must file a \$5,000 bond with

the court. Mr. Van Lear was president of the corporation until last December, when Mr. McMillan was elected president of the board of directors. He was one time Mayor of Minneapolis, elected as a

Mayor of Minneapons, elected as a Socialist. At the Feb. 8, meeting of the stock-holders it was also decided to issue a mortgage bond for \$270,000 to take up certain obligations of the paper, some of

Thompson.

VOCATIONAL PRINTING SCORED

Wisconsin Editors Disapprove of Public Schools Competing Commercially

Milwaukee and Wisconsin editors, publishers and printers object to vo-cational school printeries which, main-tained at public expense, nevertheless go into competition with private concerns. This sentiment was expressed in the following resolution adopted unanimous-ly at the mid-winter convention of the ly at the mid-winter convention of Wisconsin Press Association, Milwaukee, Jan. 31 to Feb. 2.

Wisconsin Press Association, Milwaukee, Jan. 31 to Feb. 2. "Encouragement of technical schools to supply the need of trained craftsmen for the printing industry, as described and advised by Merritt W. Haynes, de-partment of education, United Typo-thetæ, is extended; but the encroachment of public school printeries upon the terri-tory of private print shows through the tory of private print shops, through the solicitation and execution of commercial printing with tax-payers' money, must be regarded with suspicion and disfavor. Wisconsin editors and printers, as represented in this organization, are not partial to the extension of Socialism."

PRESS IS GREATEST INFLUENCE

Profoundly Affects Modern Life, Says McKernon, A. P. Chief

"Scientific news gathering has revo-lutionized newspaper practice and is ex-erting a profound influence upon society," erting a protound influence upon society, Edward McKernon, superintendent Eastern Division, Associated Press, told members of the New Bedford (Mass.) Board of Commerce, in an address before

Board of Commerce, in an address before that body recently. "The greatest influence in a man's life today is the newspaper he reads," he said. "He may not realize it. He prob-ably wouldn't admit it. He may think that his wife or his religion has the ascendancy with him, but he is mistaken. He may escape the one or dodge the other occasionally, but a man's newspaper stares him in the face morning, noon, and night. In his daily walk and conversa-tion he reflects to a great extent what he tion he reflects to a great extent what he has read. If he reads only the headlines he may reflect a good deal of misinfor-mation. Let me talk with a man two hours and I will tell you what paper he reads. Also the care with which he reads it.

"We are writing the most glorious chapter in the history of journalism," he declared. "Thoughtless critics of the press are groping in the valley of little things. I would like to lead them to the heights where they might catch the vision of service to humanity that is at once the inspiration and great reward of the newspaper man of today." newspaper man of today.

Production of newsprint in the United States increased from 1,305,000 tons in 1913 to 1,465,000 tons in 1923, or 12 per cent.

Cartoons Urge "Safety First"

Some of the Paris newspapers are running "safety first" paragraphs in their columns accompanied by amusing and cleverly drawn illustrations showing what may happen to imprudent pedestrains.

Newspapers of the 23 chief cities of the United States carried 1,190,907,700 lines of advertising in 1923.

Clevelanders Form Bowling League

Clevelanders form dowing Leave Employes of Cleveland newspapers a commercial job printing companies ho formed a bowling league. William Ma tin, pressman, Cleveland News, is pre-dent; J. Corliss, News, vice-preside and Eddie Duerk, secretary. Tea have been entered from the Press, New Leader-News. Alco Press, New Leader-News, Alco Press, N. E. Times-Commercial and Plain Dealer.

SIT

Sc A V



a

FOR DAILY, SUNDAY AND WEEKLY NEW SPAPERS. **Comic Strips** "BRINGING UP BILL"-"HANK AND PETE"

Directory of Leading Features

6-col. strips-hitting on all cylinders. Columbia Newspaper Service, 799 B'way, N. Y.

Fashions

HOLLYWOOD FASHIONS-NEW WEEKLY. What Movle Stars wear when shining in their own social orbits. By fashion authority. Tom Beck Features, 733 S. Fernando Building, Los Angeles.

Feature News

Editors desiring a novel and "different" service are taking Scripps-Paine Service. Address: SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

Lewis Wilson Appleton, Jr. 1922 East Pacific St., Phila., Pa. METROPOLITAN WEEKLY SHORT FICTION maintains a consistent high standard of stories, authors and illustrations. Newspapers know they can depend upon lt.

Fiction

TALES

METROPOLITAN NEWSP. SVS., 150 Nassau St. CIRCULATION BRINGERS

Famous Fiction of all lengths Service for Authors, 33 W. 42d St., New York.

Photo News Service

SEND US YOUR NEWS AND FEATURES pictures. We pay \$3 and \$5 for each sceepted. Kadel & Herbert, 153 East 42d St., New York City.

g League spapers a panies ha illiam Ma s, is pre-

NT

TYPES

PES

mation

t Lino-

These in on

ersatile

e sold

Be sure

d when

MPANY

S.L

lotar-Drive ton cantral

E

UN

lia

y at 34th R W YORK

E

FLAT

PRESS

INTS X OR PERS

TYPE

S AND 5 H. P. IT. A SPACE

PRESSU Chicad

S LOG.

The Market Place of the Newspaper

SITUATIONS WANTED

A WORD for advertisements under this C classification. Cash with order. For one unempiored one hasertion (adv. not to acced 59 words) FREE.

ry. Team ress, Nem N. E. J. Dealer.

Wertising Man. instelass copywriter, layout man, solicitor, ales correspondent available March 1st. Kropolitan and small eity experience. North Korthwest preferred. Box A-608, Editor &

Avertising Manager. Avertising Manager. Served as Advertising Manager and senders. Served as Advertising Manager and sendar morning paper in Ohio, Good salesman, smilar with national advertising. Proven shifty in copy writing, layouts, production, alse promotion, supervising solicitors. Dubbed volume and increased rates 75% in me years. Record will bear close investiga-in. Box A-605, Editor & Publisher. late press daily. Um boro, Ky.

bought at oducts, pin-of every is , 96 Betime

A DOR A-OD, Editor & Fublisher. Avertising Manager. Arrahabe March 1st. Thoroughly experienced building and promoting newspaper adver-ising in both large and small cities. I am a norm executive and now have three prom-ent successes to my credit. I want to con-net with a live newspaper in a live city where t will require every bit of the initiative and chusiasm I possess to put it over. Write may low precord of the past ten years. Mdress Box A-616, Editor & Publisher.

Avertising Solicitor and Copy Writer, 9. married; seven years' experience; seeks panetion. Middle West preferred, \$\$0.00 per rek. Now employed. A-615, Editor & Pub-

Armery Executive. Male, age 35, single, 14 years' experience in miding, order, space buying, contact, produc-ion, service, statistical and allied departments. Al references. Full or part time. Services valuable now. Box A-554, Editor & Publisber.

A builder a Beilder a gespaper advertising revenue is looking is a live publisher, city of 25,000 and up, who wats his advertising department put on a ligger profit-paying basis. This man has an ernable record as a business builder. At yesent assissant advertising manager, evening hill, city of quarter million. Prefers smaller city lor permanent connection. Successful med in general retail advertising, in national idd, in promotional and special work, and in chashifd building. Forceful salesman, tactful, suitral leader of men. Experience plus broad wational background. 23 years old, univers-ing raduate; married, Protestant. Coaseases minisam and energy to put over the hardest th. Builds lineage by showing advertisers. "Will make salary concession to right publisher," w to use space more effectively, more prof-inaby. Believes with Roger Babson: "Do a man a service and you will get his busines." Will make salary concession to right publisher, i necessary. Highest references, Complete rood npon request. Box A-596, Editor & Publisher. A Builder

for ther A Good Right Hand" is some publisher who is willing to extend protrainf for part ownership in going news-part in medium sized city east of the Mis-suppi and north of Mason and Dixon line. Affertier is satisfactorily employed as assist-at publisher on very successful daily, but no protrainty for ownership interest. In early intries, married, college graduate. Excep-tional equipment for general management, nows work of all departments intimately and med off your shoulders and are willing to ex-ad oportunity of interest in business under a bubisher. Affective & Publisher.

All Around Newspaperman, A single; nine years' experience on Metropoli-as Dallies; good on straight news and fea-mes; expert photographer, is seeking position. Will go anywhere. A-591, Editor & Publisher.

ireulation. Are 36, at present employed in west; success-s record. Desire to locate in the East. Pub-mers needing a Go Getter Circulation Mana-try, send for particulars. Address A-603, Ator & Publisher.

ation Manager and Assistant,

"the during the years 1922 and 1923, have pro-teed an increase of 25,000 net paid or 23% its present total circulation of the news-sport on which they are now employed desire a opportunity to build an organization and crease circulation for you. Can you use us? Realt Producer," A-577, Editor & Publisher.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Circulation Manager. At liberty immediately. Capable of highest production possible in your territory, installing thorough system, cutting overhead and intro-ducing modern methods. Not a believer in premiums. Member I. C. M. A. Best of ref-erences. A-579, Editor & Publisher.

erences. A-579, Editor & Publisher. **Circulation Manager** of proven ability as an Organizer and Sales Executive in various high-grade lines seeks above the ordinary. Unless you have a prob-lem to crack that requires tact, initiative and perseverance, do not auswer. If your A.B.C. Statement indicates the limit of your possi-bilities, I don't want the job. Age 34, married, two children. Salary \$3,500.00. Address A-618, Editor & Publisher.

Editor & Publisher. Circulation Manager who has bad 5½ years' experience. Schooled in getting things done. Understand the value of systematic driving for new business, while keeping an eye on holding and consolidating gains. A.B.C. records so kept that Auditors rarely disallow stated claims. Have developed plan to account for all copies printed. I hate waste. Record for low distribution expense. Know how to convert editorial product into sales and helpful to advertising end to trans-late reader opportunity into advertising lines. New York State, Pennsylvania or New Jersey preferred, but favorable opportunity elsewhere acceptable. Ac00, Editor & Publisher. Classified Advertising Manager.

Classified Advertising Manager. Classified Advertising Manager. Young married man 27, with five years' ex-perience as classified advertising manager, now employed, desires change where there are larger opportunities. Would accept position as assist-ant to classified manager on larger paper. Can furnish the very best of references. Ad-dress Box A-592, Editor & Publisher. Feature Wither

Feature Writer, editor, dramatie experience; six years on metropolitan and small city dailies wants per-manent connection. Know lay-out and all desk work. Ready to report at once. Credential. Write or wire Editor, 3314 Chope Place, De-troit, Mich.

troit, Mich. General Business Executive Now at liberty. Thoroughly trained in all de-partments of newspaper making from the duties of the devil in a small provincial daily to business manager of one of New York City's prominent newspapers. Also experienced in national field through trade paper and news-paper brokerage affiliations. Prefer Eastern territory but will consider other locations. Cor-respondence invited and strictest confidence observed. Address Box A-532, care Editor & Publisher.

eneral Mechanical and Production

Superintendent. Open March I. Practical, all-around, tech-nically and University trained; young. Con-sider newspaper syndicate or what have you? A -543, Editor & Publisher.

A-543, Editor & Publisher. Increase Your Classified. To publishers in towns of 25,000 or less. I can double or treble your classified. I work the non-advertisers and the logical classified advertisers. I sell them not a classified ad but the necessity of advertising daily. Result the necessity of advertising daily. Result

Wisconsin, Michigan and middle west. Ref-erences, etc. O. fl. Lachenmeyer, Dover, Ohio. Mr. Publisher, or Business Manager, are you in need of the services of an adver-tising manager who has been through the mill, a producer who in the small amount of space occupied here, cannot go into details but he knows the answer to the problems that confront the head of the advertising depart-ment of a daily newspaper. Has had experience on both morning and evening papers published in eities from one hundred to five hundred thousand population. Is nationally known, For logical reasons is desirous of making new connection. Would entertain proposition to take paper published in city 25,000 to 50,000 rebase in advertising earnings. Terms and dorebase in advertising earnings. Terms and the full details on request. Address G. W. P., 419 Huntington Ave., Buffalo, N. Y. News Editor

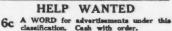
News Editor Three years on city desk of daily in town of 9,000. Am 25, ambitious, 'capable. Married. Good health and habits, steady, reliable and hard worker. Employed at present. Would require at least 3 weeks to notify present em-ployers. Address Box A-595, Editor & Pub-lisher.

Telegraph Editor. Single. Desires change to afternoon daily post in city of 50,000 up, anywhere. Two weeks necessary. A-563, Editor & Publisher.

Wanted, Position as Business Manager, daily newspaper. Record of seven years on middle west evening daily. Sale makes change necessary. References. Address Box A-599, Editor & Publisher.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Young Man with ability and a willingness to work wants job as advertising solicitor on a newspaper where there is a chance to advance. Several years' experience. Capable layout and eopy man. Married. Central West preferred. Ad-dress A-569, Editor & Publisher.



DC classification. Cash with order. Advertising, Business or General Manager. Somewhere there must be an experienced man possessed of force and ability who is seeking an opportunity of connecting right in above capacity and who is in a financial position to carry himself or accept a very nominal re-numeration for 60 or 90 days on a Chicago local weekly. Paper has been established for nearly 20 years but in run down condition. Right man can easily double basiness in six months. Earnings now a little better than even break. Paper is issued as a tabloid and guar-anteeing a circulation of 0,000 copies weekly by carrier and mail. If the right man can accept the terms of this proposal for the present, salary should be \$4,000 to \$5,000 in less than a year. The business is here and the publisher is willing to pay the man who will help him develop this property. State experience fully. Replies will be treated confidentially. Sample isher. Advertising Solicitor,

Advertising Solicitor, layout and production man for suburban news-paper. Real opportunity for hustler with ideas and ambition. Davenport Press, Mineola, L. I.

Cartoonist Wanted. Leo Thiele, cartoonist and artist for the past eight years with The Sioux City Tribune, is called to the New York field. We are, there-lore, looking for a finished commercial artist with an ambition to become a cartoonist. Ad-dress, Eugene Kelly, Sioux City, Iowa.

Classified Advertising Man Wanted to take charge of classified department in the leading newspaper in its territory. Address stating experience and salary, Box A-602, Editor & Publisher.

Cansified Advertising Manager. Cassified Advertising Manager. for evening newspaper of 7,000 circulation in live Wisconsin city of 20,000. Pleasant work-ing conditions and splendid future. Write Iully, stating starting salary, Record-Herald, Wausau, Wis.

wausau, Wis. Linotype Machinist Wanted, To take charge of 7 linotype plant equipped with 2 Ludlows and a Monotype strip caster, Pleasant situation, permanent employment. Union shop. Wages \$49 per week. Apply or write Plant Superintendent, News, Newburgh, N. Y.

Managing Editor. Want high class man, good executive on morn-ing daily with 13,000 circulation. Middlewest. Address A-590, Editor & Publisher. Representatives Wanted

Representatives Wanted throughout country to obtain subscribers for Daily News sheet. Liberal commission. Room 801, 132 Nassau Street, New York City. Salesmen Wanted by Largest Circulation Building Organization in the Country. Road men, Salesmen, Solicitors who are ex-perienced in newspaper work, we are operating fifteen campaigns with many more to start this year. Splendid opportunity for permanent connections with rapid advancement to pro-ducers. Strictly commission basis. Must fur-nish clean record and intend making permanent connection. Address Desk R., The Fred Cox Service. Coatesville, Pa.

Wanted. Reporter by morning paper. Must be able to produce good copy and prefer man with some desk experience for occasional copy desk relief, Address E. F. Walrath, Mng. Ed., The Regis-ter, Sandusky, Ohio.

Wanted. Wanted. Special edition promoter for anniversary num-ber. Also live advertising man and woman on a commission basis of 20% until ability is shown. Apply by letter with all particulars and references for appointment. George F. Foley, Editor, Bergen County Journal, 42 Anderson avenue, Hudson Heights, N. J.

NEWSPAPERS FOR SALE

A Daily Paper, \$5,000. Indiana County Seat, Democratic daily, going and growing, for sale for price of dead plant, at above figure and assumption of \$2,000 mort-gage, if taken immediately. Now splitting even, big prospects ahead. Unless willing to come at once for investigation save your time. Address A-597, Editor & Publisher.

For Sale. Evening newspaper, New England city 15,000 to 20,000, large trading center, Associated Press membership; will sell real estate or will rent adequate quarters, with or without stereo-typing equipment and accompanying press. A-601, Editor & Publisher.

For Sale. Well established and money making California daily-town of 6,000. Will take \$20,000 Cash as first paynent. Unless you have this sum available don't answer this adv. Address A-619, care Editor & Publisher.



43



HAVE YOU SOLD magazine color pages to na-tional advertisers? Do the tional advertisers? Do the big space buyers give you the glad hand when you call? Are you free to make new salary contract in the five-figures class? If yes, tell us your story fully. We may be of great service to you. We have the Oppor-tunity. you. tunity.

FERNALD'S EXCHANGE, INC. THIRD NAT'L B'LD'G., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

6c A WORD for advertisements under this classification. Cash with order.

Newspaper Radio Broadcasting Station complete with tubes, generator, all equipment, lully tested, for sale at very attractive price owing to combination newspapers. Address Radio A-588, Editor & Publisber.

Newspaper Brokerage and Appraisal Company will sell established concern with very large clientele. Terms might be arranged with re-sponsible party. Substantial cash payment re-quired. An exceptional opportunity. Address A-607, Editor & Publisher.

Premiums. Sherlock manufacturer of circulation building premiums sells direct to newspapers. Articles used with success from office or with can-vassers. Write for particulars. Geo. K. Sher-lock, Jr., Mfr., 513-529 Court street, San Ber-nardino, Calif.

Ten to Twenty Thousand Cash for interest in daily newspaper eity of 20,000 up. Successful young all-around newspaper executive, at present advertising manager in city of quarter million, desires permanent loca-tion in smaller city. Wants cash interest and place on business staff. Paper must have pos-sibilities for growth. Offers confidential. State details. Box A-614. Editor & Publisher.



Breaking Into the Magazines is casy if you let The Writer's Digest, America's leading magazine for writers, tell you how. Filled with brass-tack articles on writing and selling photoplays, stories, poems, songs, feature articles, etc., by America's foremost writers. Write today for free sam-ple copy. Writer's Digest, 820 Butler Build-ing, Cincinnati, Ohio.

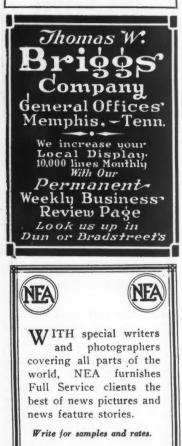
Reporters1 Join the \$5,000 a year class. Send fifty cents (coin) for list of fifty trade magazines, mate-rial wanted and rates. Twenty-five cents for list of 25. Compiled by experienced reporter and trade magazine contributor. George Smedal, 1439 First Avenue, Cedar Rapids, Iowas

Practical Printer. Now open for situation either as manager or foreman. Thirty years' experience in news-paper and job departments of country weekles and small city dailies. Go anywhere; East preferred. Address Box A-570, Editor and Publisher.

Why do so many papers regularly print the daily serials of Mildred Barbour?

"Fairweather Wives" now being released. "Love Stakes" ready soon.

METROPOLITAN NEWSPAPER SERVICE Maximilian Elser, Jr., General Manager 150 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK



NEA SERVICE INC. NEA NFA CLEVELAND OHIO

> Million Dollar Hearst Features

The World's Greatest Circulation Builders

> International Feature Service, Inc. New York

Managing editors and city editors are always on the bookons for news una feature ideas that can be used locally. EDITOR & PUBLISHER will pay \$1 for each hunch published under this head. The fact that the hunch is now being worked successfully in your city does not bar it from this department. Address your contributions to the HUNCH EDITOR. When they appear, city them and mail them in and receive payment. Unavailable hunches will not be returned.

HUNCHES

AT the head of its editorial column, A^T the head of its editorial column, the Boston Globe has been running a little feature called the "Globe's Daily Story," a joke chosen carefully which hits the right spot, and which has be-come one of the most quoted features of the paper. R. L. Lurie, Box 21, Grove Hall, Mass.

The Librarian of a certain large city furnished the newspapers of the town with a good little box when he said that many books worth several dollars each were stolen and sold as waste paper by petty thieves who received about two cents each for the books. What will your home town Librarian say about this?—David Resnick, The Times, St. Louis, Mo. Louis, Mo.

"One Exciting Moment," is the head used by the Minneapolis Journal in a series of short accounts of daring feats performed by the members of the Minne-apolis police department. These stories are written as much as possible in the officer's own language and relates his most exciting expreience, usually some time when he came near death or was wounded making an arrest. A half column photo of the man enhances the wounded making an arrest. A half column photo of the man enhances the drawing power of the series. Perhaps the addition of fire department members would add interest to the series.-George Smedal, Cedar Rapids, Ia.

Every city and town has some men and women in it who came there with practically nothing but who today are worth real moncy. They made it in the city. Run a series of Little Stories of Success telling the life story of these people. How much they had when they arrived. What they did and how much they are worth today. It is surprising they are worth today. It is surprising to find how easy this copy is to get and also surprising to find out how much reader interest it possesses.—Russell R. Voorhees, Miami, Fla.

Why a telegraph editor? Lots of readers think telegraph copy comes over the wire just as it appears in print. One newspaper wrote a short explanatory lead followed by some wire copy in the shape and order it was received, using in a parallel column, the same story after it was edited and compiled.—Bert A. Teeters, Lock Box 295, Springfield, Ohio.

A resume of the week's activities in the A resume of the week's activities in the schools throughout the country is given each Saturday by the Rushville (Ind.) Republican. Each school has a corre-spondent, who sends in the news. This is massed on a page and resembles a newspaper itself, which carries the head-ing "The County School Reflector." This feature has proved to be a good cir-culation getter as scores of names, which would not otherwise appear are privated each week. It also tends to show up good cub reporter that is being developed in the schools.—Yandell C. Cline, Columbus, Ind.

When your paper reaches the home of the subscriber which one of the family reads it first. I know one family that tas so interested in their evening paper that they all read the paper at once. They do this by dividing the pages amongst themselves, exchanging pages with each one after finishing reading them. Invite the school children to write little letters telling what part of the paper each of the family likes the best, which one reads it first, etc.— B. F. Clark, 101 West 15th street, Hutchinson, Kan.

great many people like to argue and if given the opportunity will write letters freely upon almost any subject of current interest. A "Debate Column" headed

with a different subject each week such as, "Would a sales tax be better than an income tax?" "Is a lawyer the best man for public office?" "Has the automobile done more good than harm?" may be employed to bring out discussion from readers. Letters may be limited to a fixed number of words and the subjects changed more or less frequently as re-sults dictate.—Ernest Cordeal, McCook, Neb.

The Olean Times, under the standing head "The Boys Who Wore the Blue," ran life sketches of the Civil War veterans of the city and territory. The series proved most popular, and hundreds of scrapbooks were made by readers. In the past the Times found it difficult to obtain the war records of dead veterans, but now the newspaper has an obit of every vet in its territory.—W. Quinn, Olean, N. Y.

In cities of over 50,000 population there is always plenty of available news reel material. Often an editor can make arrangements with a commercial photo-grapher or movie man to take one or more reels of news matter at a reason-able figure. The film can then be sold to a local playhouse and run once a week under a heading featuring the newspaper in conjunction with the theatre. The in conjunction with the theatre. The paper will get hundreds of dollars worth of publicity for little or nothing and will make a name for itself as the most up-to-date sheet in the city.—C. C. Moyer, San Disco Sura Diego Sun.

A feature which has made good in a Rhode Island town is the use of a series of writeups about prominent and semi-prominent people under the caption, "KNOW YOUR NEIGHBOR." A re-"KNOW YOUR NEIGHBOR." A re-porter is sent out every so often to inter-view these people, and persons living in the town but working elsewhere are written up as well as those who pursue their occupations in the town itself. This can be worked up to a daily series for a limited number of days or, better still, be used once a week, say in Saturday's edition. This is also a good idea for weekly papers.—James W. Rhodes, 2 Gallatin street, Providence, R. I.

To stimulate the sale of bathing suits in winter, the usually dull season for this wear, get one of your local theatres and one or more stores selling bathing suits to co-operate in holding an amateur div-ing contest at the theatre. Sell a page of with a double tie on for both the ing contest at the theatre. Sell a page ad, with a double tie-up for both theatre and stores. Have the latter offer prizes if the successful contestants purchased the bathing suit at that particular store. Or have the store offer a prize, possibly a bathing suit, anyway. This contest should create a demand for suits and also bring good business to the theatre. Such contests could be held every week, or every two weeks. If a local theatre doesn't care to put on the contest, stage it at an indoor bathing pool. Photo-graphs of the successful contestants with graphs of the successful contestants with a good story, would make an interesting Sunday feature. Doubtless as many boys could be induced to enter this contest as girls. The feature of the contest is the comedy results, although occasionally an amateur with considerable prowess may appear. The audience is the judge. Cups, as well as bathing suits, may be given as prizes.—C. L. Moody, Lynn (Mass.) Telegram-News.

Duluth Architects' Association is furbuild prepared material for the Satur-day building page of the Duluth (Minn.) Herald. Designs and photographs of the best work in Duluth done by members of the association is provided.



For Evening and Sunday New

International News Service

a St. New

BILLY STIF

is a

comic character

TIF

cter

sting

ur

UILD

writing a story for about it.

TURE

ation Mgr. New York

Best

ages

Servia

oird Osaur Warner

ONAL

day

PENNSYLVANIA PEOPLE

will see your message when placed in this list of daily newspapers.

Pennsylvania people, 8,720,017 of them, comprise 8.2 per cent of the population of the United States.

78.7 per cent are native born whites18.8 per cent are foreign born2.5 per cent are negroes

One hundred and seventy cities of over 5,000 population claim 58 per cent of the total population.

Forty-two per cent live in towns of less than 5,000 or on farms.

Pennsylvania's diversified industries, its tremendous activities and the constant demand for Pennsylvania products, make busy, smoky, hustling communities, where big money is made and spent constantly.

Newspaper advertising in Pennsylvania means placing your product before a receptive audience anxious for all that is best, regardless of price.

Do not pick your papers at random. Choose these papers that herewith submit their circulation figures and rates.

The Pennsylvania daily newspapers are splendidly prepared to render exceptionally efficient service to national advertisers at a very low cost per line per thousand circulation.

	Circula- tion	2,500 lines	10,000 lines	
**Allentown Call(M)	28,398	.09	.09	**Pottsv
**Allentown Call(S)	17,114	.09	.09	Pap
††Bloomsburg Press(M)	6,990	.029	.029	††Scrant
**Chester Times(E)	14,110	.055	.055	††Scrant
††Coatesville Record(E)	6,097	.035	.03	**Sharor ††Sunbu
**Connellsville Courier(E)	6,006	.02	.02	Warre
††Easton Express(E)	21,039	.07	.07	**Washi
††Easton Free Press(E)	12,711	.05	.05	Rep
††Erie Times(E)	28,595	.08	.08	††West (
**Harrisburg Telegraph(E)	39,537	.095	.095	**Wilke
††Johnstown Ledger(M)	15,879	.05	.05	††York
**Oil City Derrick(M)	6,296	.035	.035	ttYork .

	Circula- tion	2,500 lines	10,000 lines	
**Pottsville Republican and Morning				
Paper(E&M)	16,239	.08	.07	
††Scranton Republican(M)	32,645	.12	.10	
††Scranton Times(E)	39,412	.12	.10	
**Sharon Herald(E)	5,861	.0285	.0285	
††Sunbury Daily Item(E)	4,302	.025	.021	
Warren Times-Mirror (E&M)	10,637	.036	.036	
**Washington Observer and				
Reporter	16,971	.06	.05	
††West Chester Local News(E)	11,057	.03	.03	
**Wilkes-Barre Times-Leader(E)	22,599	.08	.05	
††York Dispatch(E)	17,873	.05	.05	
††York Gazette and Daily(M)	17,360	.05	.05	

**A. B. C. Statement, Sept. 30, 1923. ††Government Statement, Sept. 30, 1923.

More than half the families in Philadelphia

own their homes

According to the report of the United States League of Building and Loan Associations there are 10,009 of these associations in the United States; 3,300 of them are in Pennsylvania and 2,434 of the State's total are in the City of Philadelphia.

This means that practically 25% of America's Building and Loan Associations are concentrated in the City of Homes.

Of the half a million homes in Philadelphia and vicinity, more than half of them are owned by the families living in them, and many of the other half are now being purchased through regular monthly payments in Building and Loan Associations.

There is nothing makes for solidity and wealth like pride in home ownership, and it is also a very big reason why your products can be profitably advertised in this market.

Dominate Philadelphia

Create maximum impression at one cost by concentrating in the newspaper "nearly everybody" reads—





NEW YORK 814 Park-Lexington Bldg. (46th St. and Park Ave.)

2

CHICAGO Verree & Conklin, Inc. 28 East Jackson Blvd.

Copyright, 1924-Bulletin Company

Net paid circulation for the year 1923—505,035 copies a day.

The circulation of The Philadelphia Bulletin is larger than that of any other daily or Sunday newspaper published in Pennsylvania, and is one of the largest in the United States.

DETROIT C. L. Weaver Verree & Conklin, Inc. 117 Lafayette Boulevard SAN FRANCISCO Harry J. Wittschen Verree & Conklin, Inc. 681 Market St. LONDON Mortimer Bryans 125 Pall Mall, S. W. 1.

PARIS Ray A. Washburn 5 rue Lamartine (9)

